



# Country Solution India

IFSCLOUD24R1



# Table of Contents

Not	te:	2
1	Company Set-up	3
2	System Define Indian States	6
3	Overview – Indian Taxes	8
4	Tax Code Structures – Manual Tax Base Amount	11
5	HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes .	25
6	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	29
7	Address Specific Tax Registration Number	90
8	Indian Reverse Charge	103
9	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice	114
10	Allow Specific Currency Rates for Supplier Tax Withholding	119
11	TCS – Tax Collected at Source	125
12	TDS – Tax Deducted at Source	133
13	India e-Invoice	137
14	Taxes in intracompany goods movement	154
15	Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt (moved to generic functionality).	167
16	Print Invoice Copy In Base Currency (moved to generic functionality)	168
17	Business Reporting Infrastructure for Tax Reporting	169
18	Support Handling of HSN/SAC Codes in External Invoice for Customer and Suppli	ier 176
19	Appendix	



### Note:

The capabilities listed below have been moved to generic functionality. These capabilities are no longer parameterized by Localization Control Center, they are general for any country. The capabilities moved to generic functionality are:

- Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt
- Print Invoice Copy in Base Currency



# 1 Company Set-up

#### 1.1 Overview

In order to utilize the Indian functionality, the company must be set up as using the Indian localization. This is defined on the page *Company/General Information*.

#### **1.2 Define localization.**

- Open the page, *Company*.
- Search for the company.
- Select "India" in the drop-down list in the **Localization** field in **General Information** and **Save**. Note that this cannot be changed once transactions are created for the company.



#### **1.3 Select Localization functionality.**

Specify which functionality to use.

- Open *Localization Control Center* sub menu under *Company*.
- The localization selected in previous step is displayed in the **Localization Control Center** field and cannot be changed.
- All functionalities available for India are presented in the list. **Enable/Disable** the functionalities based on the requirements for the company by selecting the toggle buttons **Enable**. Note that some functionalities are mandatory and cannot be disabled.



Appli	ication Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localizati	sion Control Center 🧭		
ca	lization Control Center 010	11011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7		
8				
npany	y	Name Association No Created By		
01011		INDIA SIATLK		
alizati	Ion			
la				
7	1		0	· E
7	Functionality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled
7	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Description Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes.	Mandatory Yes	Enabled
7	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-Invoicing Compliance	Description Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes. Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities.	Mandatory Yes No	Enabled Yes No
7	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-Invoicing Compliance Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Description Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes. Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities. Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Mandatory Yes No Yes	Enabled Yes No Yes
7 : : : :	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-Invoicing Compliance Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers E-Invoice in India	Description Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes. Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities. Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page. Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	Mandatory Yes No Yes No	Enabled Yes No Yes No
7	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-invoicing Compliance Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers E-invoice in India HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Description Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes. Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities. Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page. Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities. Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities. Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or services in intra/inter state	Mandatory Yes No Yes No Yes	Enabled Yes No Yes Yes
7	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-Invoicing Compliance Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers E-Invoice in India HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Description Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes. Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities. Enables and fetching values to indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page. Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities. Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities. Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or services in intra/inter state Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the procurement and salk	Mandatory      Ves      No      Yes      No      Yes      No      No	Enabled Ves No Ves Ves Ves Ves
7	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-Invoicing Compliance Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers E-Invoice in India HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Description Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes. Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities. Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities. Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities. Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or services in intra/inter state Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the procurement and sale Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	Mandatory     Yes     No     Yes     Ko     Yes     Ko     Yes     Ko     Xo	Enabled Yes No Yes Yes Yes Yes

#### **1.4 Prerequisites**

To handle the Indian multiple tax system, the following prerequisites must be set up in the application.

#### **1.5** Prerequisites settings related to IFS CLOUD core functionality.

#### 1.5.1 PREREQUISITES: APPLICATION BASE SETUP

- The only supported tax method calculation is 'Line Level'.
  - On the *Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab*, set the **Tax Rounding Level** field to 'Line Level'.
  - On the *Customer/ Address/ Delivery Tax Information* tab, set the **Tax Rounding Level** field 'Line Level' or 'Specified on company'.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Invoice tab,* set the **Amount Method** field to 'Net Amount Entry'.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Invoice tab*, leave the **Tax Amount Limit**, Outgoing Invoice Lines toggle not selected.
- On the *Company/ Accounting Rules/ Currency Rate Information* tab leave the Allow Specific Currency Rates for Tax Transactions toggle not selected.
- On the Company/Payment/General tab:
  - o Leave the VAT Reduction at Discount toggle unselected.
  - o Leave the Allow Write-off for Partial Payment toggle not selected.
- The only supported **Tax Type** for tax codes is 'Tax', and "Tax Withhold".
- The only supported Tax Method for tax codes is 'Invoice Entry'.
- On the Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab, set the Tax Correspondence, invoice line

   Manual Postings to unselected.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control/ General/ Customer Tax Code Validation,* set the *Object Level* toggle to unselected.



#### 1.5.1.1 Prerequisites: Customer Order flow

- On the *Customer/ Order/ Misc Customer Info* tab leave the **Print Tax** Info toggle not selected.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Sales & Procurement* tab select the **Customer Order**, **Taxable** toggle since taxes will be calculated on the customer order.

#### 1.5.1.2 Prerequisites: Purchase Order flow and Supplier Invoice

- On the *Supplier/ Purchase /Misc Supplier Info* tab leave the **Print Tax Info** toggle not selected.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Sales & Procurement* tab select the **Purchasing**, **Taxable** toggle since taxes will be calculated on the purchase order.



# **2** System Define Indian States

#### 2.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The Indian State in the buyer's address (the place of supply), and the Indian State in the seller's address (the location of supplier) determines whether a transaction is an Intrastate transaction or an Interstate transaction as per the Section 8, 10, and 12 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017.

Accordingly, if the two delivery ends of a transaction (buyer's state and seller's state) is within one state, the transaction is categorized as 'Intrastate' and if the same is across two states, then the transaction is categorized as 'Interstate'.

#### 2.2 Solution Overview

To support this requirement of levying the taxes mainly based on the Indian States (whether Intrastate or Interstate) and the product/service category, it's required to facilitate system-defined Indian 'States' and the 'State Codes' in IFS Cloud.

Accordingly, in the *States* page, the user can view the list of system defined Indian State Codes, State Names, Numeric State Codes, and determination of whether the state is a Union Territory under IN (Indian Republic) country code.

• > Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Basic	c Data > States 🛛 🖯			
Sort by 💌		lic of India 🔻		
ES Country Name: the Kingdom of Spain	« Д ~			
FI				
Country Name: the Republic of Finland	Country	State Presentation		
FR	IN - the Republic of India	Codes		
Country Name: the French Republic	State Codes			
GB	$\nabla + \mathscr{O}$			
Count the United Kingdom of Great	🗸 State Code	State Name	Numeric State Code	Union Territory
IE	I AN	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	35	Yes
Country Name: Ireland	E AP	Andhra Pradesh	37	No
IN d <sup>im</sup>	🗆 🗄 AR	Arunachal Pradesh	12	No
Country Name: the Republic of India	🗆 : AS	Assam	18	No
IT Guardan Marria, also Dana Mira of Italia	🗆 🗄 BR	Bihar	10	No
Country Name: the Republic of Italy	Sortey			
NL Country N the Kingdom of the Neth	🗆 : сн	Chandigarh	04	Yes
NO	rrie > Bast Data > States 2) state > Country Note Republic of India ain ain ain ain ain ain ain ain			Yes
NO Country Name: the Kingdom of Norway		Delhi	07	No
	DI E DN	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	26	Yes

The new State Code No column is only visible when there is IN value in the Country Code field.



As a result of the system defined state codes, the user will be able to select the applicable state code from list of values, when registering an address in IFS Cloud if the country is India (IN).

* <del>Q</del>			×			Ado	dress		
Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Con	npany > Company > Address 🛛 🤁								
Sort by 👻	Address		Select	Country					
0101011 Name: INDIA	Aduress     0101011 - INDIA ▼       «        ↓	1 of 1	Countr IN - IN	y IDIA	-				
Address II			Addres	s 1		Address 2		State	
Communication Method	Company	Name	No. 2	3/1		12th Main Road		DL	<u>≦</u>
Message Setup	0101011	INDIA	County			City		Zip Code	
Employees					<u> </u>	Mandoli	<u>1</u> =	110093	
Accounting Rules	Address ID: OFFICE DELHI								
Tax Control	Q + 🖻 🖊 🛍		0	K Cancel			•		
Invoice				$\times$			State		
Payment	Company's Own Address ID			$\nabla$					⊕ ∨ 24 ∨ m ∨
Fixed Assets				Country 👻 State	e Code 👻 State Name 🖣	More • © Favorites Apply			Saved Filters 🗸 🗧
Periodical Cost Allocation		_		Country	State Code	State Name			
Supply Chain Information	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX I	NFORMATION		IN	AN	Andaman and Nicobar Islands			
Localization Control Center				IN	AP	Andhra Pradesh			
Show less	Country	Validity P		IN IN	AR	Arunachal Pradesh			
	INDIA			IN	BR	Bhar			
	Address			N	CG	Chhattisgarh			
				N	СН	Chandigarh			
	No. 23/1 12th Main Road			N	DD	Daman and Diu			
	110093 - Mandoli			IN	DL	Delhi			
	IN - INDIA			N	GA	Goa			
				IN	Gj	Gujarat			
				IN	нр	Himachal Pradesh			
				IN	HR	Haryana			

Note: Note that **state** is a mandatory field for companies in India and is validated using the **Address Setup per Country** page (**Address Setup per Country** /**IN** /**Validate State code** /**Yes**). The user is expected to enter full addresses (with cities and states) when entering an address in the application.

"State Code" is also made available on Invoice RDF level to facilitate customer invoice layouts (RDL).



### **3** Overview – Indian Taxes

#### 3.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Goods and Services Tax (GST) is an indirect tax which was introduced in India on 1 July 2017 and was applicable throughout India which replaced multiple cascading taxes levied by the central and state governments. It was introduced as The Constitution (One Hundred and First Amendment) Act 2017,[1] following the passage of Constitution 122nd Amendment Bill. The GST is governed by a GST Council and its Chairman is the Finance Minister of India. Under GST, goods and services are taxed at the following rates, 0, 5%, 12%, 18% and 28%. There is a special rate of 0.25% on rough precious and semi-precious stones and 3% on gold.[2] In addition a cess (tax) of 15% or other rates on top of 28% GST applies on few items like aerated drinks, luxury cars and tobacco products.[3] GST was initially proposed to replace a slew of indirect taxes with a unified tax and was therefore set to dramatically reshape the country's 2 trillion dollar economy.[4] The rate of GST in India is between double to four times that levied in other countries like Singapore.[5]

(Extracted from Wikipedia)

#### 3.2 Process Overview



Keeping in mind the federal structure of India, there will be three components of GST,

- 1) Central GST (CGST)
- 2) State GST (SGST).
- 3) Inter-State GST (IGST)



Both Centre and States will simultaneously levy GST across the value chain. Tax will be levied on every supply of goods and services. Centre would levy and collect Central Goods and Services Tax (CGST), and States would levy and collect the State Goods and Services Tax (SGST) or UGST (Union territories with legislature) on all transactions within a State.

In case of inter-State transactions, the Centre would levy and collect the Integrated Goods and Services Tax (IGST) on all inter-State supplies of goods and services under Article 269A (1) of the Constitution. The IGST would roughly be equal to CGST plus SGST/UGST. The IGST mechanism has been designed to ensure seamless flow of input tax credit from one State to another.

#### 3.3 Define Indian GST in Tax Calculation Structures

To comply with the Indian multiple tax calculation requirement, IFS Cloud Core functionality, Tax Calculation Structure could be used. In this core functionality of Tax Calculation Structure, multiple rules for tax codes could be defined. To facilitate to Indian GST requirement with the core Tax Calculation Structure, set of tax codes and tax structures are defined to facilitate the CGST, SGST, UGST and IGST.

In Indian localization, all business flows where the GST is applied, it's only the Tax Calculation Structure which could be used. The tax calculation structures are determined by the HSN/SAC Basic Data and the states codes of the buyers and sellers in different transactions. Thus, there is no prerequisite arise to set up individual Tax Codes or Tax Calculation Structures in the customer, supplier, and company basic data level in core application.

#### 3.4 Define different Tax Structures to Inter State and Intra State transactions

3.4.1 FOR INTRA STATE TRANSACTIONS:

In case of Intra State transactions within States, Seller collects both CGST & SGST from the buyer and CGST needs to be deposited with Central Govt and SGST with State Govt.

In case of Intra State transactions within Union Territories, Seller collects both CGST & UGST from the buyer and CGST needs to be deposited with Central Govt and UGST with Union Territory Govt.

To facilitate this scenario, you need to define a tax structure connecting different tax codes CGST, SGST and UGST separately. Decide how many such tax structures needed for your business and define separate Intra State tax structures comprising three tax codes (CGST, SGST & UGST).

) ) Acco								
	unting Rules	> Tax > Tax 0	Calculation Struct	ture Ø				
ax	Calcu	latio	n Stru	cture c	BATTERY INTRA	- Correct Ta	x S For	ntra Batte
		a	0					
"			4 ~	Set Preliminary	Set Obsolete	Translatio	n	
Structure				De	escription			
C_BATTE	RY_INTRA			Co	orrect Tax S For In	tra Battery		
Structu	e Items							
$\nabla$	/							
								Allow
							Include Price in	Manual Amount
	Structure	ltem C	alculation Order	Tax Code		Tax%	Tax Base	in Tax Base
	1		1	CGST - CGST		10	Yes	Yes
							Ξ	_
	2		2	UGST - UGST		30	Yes	No
			3	SGST - SGST		20	No	Yes



Note: In HSN/SAC Code based Tax Fetching, relevant Tax Codes applicable will be fetched to transaction line-item level, based on whether the transaction happens within the same State or same Union Territory. Whether a State is a Union Territory or not, is identified in **States** page. (Refer <u>System Define Indian States</u>)

Accordingly,

- For Intrastate transactions within the same State The Tax Codes with Tax Category UGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because Union Territory Taxes are not applicable for States.
- For Intrastate transactions within the same Union Territory The Tax Codes with Tax Category SGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because State taxes are not applicable for Union Territories.

#### 3.4.2 FOR INTER STATE TRANSACTIONS:

Integrated Goods and Service Tax (IGST) shall be levied on Inter State transactions of goods and services which are based on destination principle.

To facilitate this requirement, you need to define a tax structure connecting a single tax codes IGST. Decide how many such tax structures needed for your business and define separate Inter State tax structures comprising a tax code for IGST.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Calculation St	ructure 🖉					Compar	iy INDIA
Sort by 💌	Tax Calcu	ulation Stru	ICTURE BATTERY_INTER	- BATTERY_INTE	R 🔻 1 of 1	_	Active
BATTERY_INTER Description: BATTERY_INTER Active	≪ + ₪	/ 前 ↓ √	Set Preliminary Set Obsolete	Translation			Ö
_	Structure BATTERY_INTER		Description BATTERY_INTER				
	Structure Items				@ ~	· È ~ 24 ~	• ~
	Structure	Item Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	1
	Structure Item Re	eference					1
	$\nabla$						≣ ~
	(No data)	Item Reference Tax (	ode	Tax%			



# **4** Tax Code Structures – Manual Tax Base Amount

#### 4.1 Overview Legal Requirement

As per the Section 15 Subsection 2 of THE CENTRAL GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017 the value of taxable supply, can vary with the transaction value of an invoice due to many reasons and scenarios such as,

- <u>Taxable value when consideration is not solely in money</u> In some cases, where consideration for a supply is not solely in money, taxable value must be determined as prescribed in the rules.
- <u>Value of supply between distinct and related persons</u> As relation may influence the price between two related persons (ex: Subsidiaries) a special valuation rule has been framed to arrive at the taxable value of transactions between related persons.
- <u>GST on FoC goods/service</u> Goods/service rendered free of cost comes under purview of GST and law has provision to arrive at taxable value.
- <u>Promotional sales on only GST basis</u> Some time promotional sale is being done where only GST is recovered from the customer.

Considering above there is a requirement to utilize a different fair value other than the net value as the tax base.

#### 4.2 Process Overview



#### 4.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given ability to determine the use of manual tax base amount feature at a detailed level of tax structure line-item.

Once a particular Tax Calculation Structure line is determined to be utilizing the manual tax base amount feature, the taxes pertaining to the said tax line will be calculated based on the manually entered value in **Manual Tax Base Amount** field which is made available on line level in a number of transaction pages.





#### 4.4 Prerequisites

• The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the Company Setup chapter.

#### 4.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter.

To be able to enable this new functionality, navigate to the *Company/Localization Control Center* and enable the functionality, ""Tax Structure- Manual Tax Base Amount". Please note that this is an optional localization parameter and user need to enable it manually.

	Applic	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localizat	on Control Center 🛛 🕫				
Lo	ca	lization Control Center 010	1011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7				
>	ø	φ. ~					
Com	pany		Name	Association No	Created By		
010	1011		INDIA		SIATLK		
Loca	lizatio	n					
Indi	a						
V		1				© ~	[t] ∨ 20
~		Functionality	Description			Mandatory	Enabled
	:	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration	n numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting	purposes.	Yes	Yes
	:	E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to	enable the compliance with tax authorities.		No	No
	:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fig	elds in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Pa	ge.	Yes	Yes
	:	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian	legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.		No	No
	:	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as	well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or serv	ices in intra/inter state	Yes	Yes
	÷	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base and	unt than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the	e procurement and sale	No	Yes
	÷	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in	Supplier Invoice.		No	Yes
	:	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a cu	irrency rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax cur	rency rate used for the	No	Yes

#### 4.6 Set up Tax Calculation Structures

Upon enablement of the LCC parameter "Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount", a new column is made visible in *Tax Calculation Structures* page named, Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base, where the user can enable the toggle to determine the usage of the Manual Tax Base Amount feature for each tax line applicable for different Tax Calculation Structures.



• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Calculation Str	ucture	g						Cor	npany INDI	
Sort by 👻	Ta	x (	Calculat	ion Stru		- BATTERY_INTRA	▼ 1 of 1	_	Active	
BATTERY_INTRA Description: BATTERY_INTRA Active	«	+	± /		Set Preliminary Set Obsolete	Translation			Ø	
	Struc BAT	ture FERY_	INTRA		Description BATTERY_INTRA					
Structure Items										
	$\nabla$	6	1				\$\$ \	/ 12 / 24 /	× 🖩 ×	
	~		Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount Tax Base	in	
		:	1	1	SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001	10	Yes	Yes		
		:	2	2	CGST TAX 001 - CGST TAX 001	12.5	Yes	Yes		
	Stru	cture	e Item Referenc	e						
	$\nabla$							錢 ∽ 24 ∨	′ ≣ ∨	
	~		Structure Item Ref	ference Tax C	ode	Tax%				
	(No	data)								

It is allowed to enable both **Include Price in Tax Base** and **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** options in *Tax Calculation Structure* page and at transaction line creation level, the tax base will be selected giving priority to the **Net amount**, and if the user wants to introduce a **Manual Tax Base Amount**, upon entering a value in the field, the taxes will be based on that instead.

#### 4.7 Application of Manual Tax Base Amount in Transaction level.

A new column, **Manual Tax Base Amount**, is introduced to some selected pages in Procurement and Sales flows, to be able to enter a manual tax base amount to transaction line level. In this new column, user can manually enter a different tax base amount than the usual net amount which is considered for tax calculation.

The Manual tax Base Amount in transaction level can be edited only if, "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option is selected for the connected *tax calculation structure*. Which means, the user needs to first connect a *Tax calculation structure* with Allow Manual Amount in Tax base toggle enabled in transaction line level, and then, this new column, Manual Tax Base Amount will be used to enter a tax base amount manually.



	nual Suppli	er Invoice						
Header I		Line Information	Posting Inform	ation				
Invoice								
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amo	unt Net Amo	unt Tax A	mount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MANUAL TAX BASE 0	1 INR				
Line Information								
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount				
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
Lines								
+ 🗊 Don	e Cancel New							24 🗸
(1) Line	ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines Tax (	alculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Deli	ivery Type
		- No	•	0.00	0.00		0.00	
Previous	Next Finish Cancel							

Following are the sales and procurement pages supported with Manual Tax Base Amounts functionality,

Sales;

- Customer Order
- Customer Order Invoice
- Return Material Authorization

Procurement:

- Purchase Order
- Purchase Order Change Order
- Manual Supplier Invoice
- Posting Proposal

Note: Manual Tax Base amount functionality is also supported in creation of *Recurring Invoices* and the user will be able to bring the **Manual Tax Base Amount** to a Recurring Invoice created once the base invoice contains a **Manual Tax Base Amount**.

#### 4.8 SCENARIOS EXPLAINING THE MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT

Below are some scenarios explaining the functionality of Manual Tax Base Amount.

4.8.1 SCENARIO 1 – TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT ENABLED.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option enabled.



• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Ta	x Calculation	Structure 🖉						Company INDIA			
Sort by 🔻	Тах	Calculat	tion Stru	ICTURE TAX_STRUCTURE	_SC01 - TAX_STRU	JCTURE_SC01 <b>▼</b>	1 of 1	Active			
TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01 Descrip TAX_STRUCTUR Active	« -	≪ + ⊡ 🖉 🛍 🎝 ∨ Set Preliminary Set Obsolete Translation									
Active Contract Contr											
	TAX_STR	UCTURE_SC01	TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01								
	Structur	re ltems									
	$\nabla$	I					\$\$ ~ ₽ ~	24 🗸 🔳 🗸			
Structure Item Calculation Order Tax Code Tax 6 Base Tax Base Tax Base											
	□ : 1 1 SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001 10 № Yes										

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction line level, eg: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and enter a value in **Manual Tax Base Amount** field.

> Financials > Sup	nual Supplie	er Invoice	e				
Header	Information ———	Line Information	- Posting Informat	tion			
Invoice							
Company 0101011	Supplier SIATLK WHT IN	Series ID SI	Invoice No MANUAL TAX BASE 01	Currency INR	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
Line Information							
Gross Amount 1200.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax Amount 200.00	Non-deductible Tax 0.00	Cost Amount 1000.00			
Lines $ abla +  e $	🕅 Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				@ ·	∽ [12] ∽ 24 ∽ Ⅲ ∽
ů,	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Type
	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	1200.00	1000.00	2000.00	200.00
Previous	Next Finish Cancel						

Note in *Tax Lines*, that the Tax is calculated based on the **Manual Tax Base Amount** and not the **Net Amount** of the Invoice.

.

1) Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Manual Tax Base Amount" (2000 x 10% = 200)



Х					Mai	nual Sup	oplier I	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
Gross	Amount			Net Amount			Tax Ar	nount		Non-de	eductible Tax Ar	nount
1200.	00			1000.00			200.0	0		0.00		
Total 1	ax Amount											
200.0	0											
Tax Li	ine Details											
$\nabla$										Ę	· 1 ~ 炎	~ 24 ~ ≣ ~
	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Тах Туре		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amoun	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1
:	2000.00	GST TAX	Tax		10	100	200.00	200.00	100.00	0.00	200.00	SGST - State GST
	ок	Cancel										

Note: Once the **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** toggle in **Tax Calculation Structure** is enabled, the taxes will be calculated based on the Manual Tax Base Amount.

#### 4.8.2 SCENARIO 2 - TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH DIFFERENT STRUCTURE ITEMS SELECTED FOR BOTH, **INCLUDE PRICE IN TAX BASE** AND **ALLOW MANUAL AMOUNT IN TAX BASE** OPTIONS.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" toggle option enabled in one structure line item and disabled in the other structure line item.

• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax 0	alculation Stri	ucture g						Company INDIA
Sort by 💌	Tax	Calculat	ion Stru		ESC01 - TAX_STR	UCTURE_SC01	<b>1</b> of 1	Active
TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01 Descript TAX_STRUCTURE Active	« +	- 🖽 🖊	Ш Ф ~	Set Preliminary Set Obsolet	e Translation			Q
	Structure	UCTURE_SC01		Description TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01				
	Structur	e ltems						
	$\nabla$	∥ ↓ ∨					\$\$ ∨ 比 ∨	24 🗸 🔳 🗸
	(1) ~	Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
	⊘ :	1	1	SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001	10	Yes	No	
	0:	2	2	CGST TAX 001 - CGST TAX 001	12.5	No	Yes	

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and enter a value in Manual Tax Base Amount field.



Financials > Sup	pplier Invoice > New Manual S	upplier Invoice					
New Mai	nual Supplie	er Invoice					
Header		Line Information	Posting Informa	tion			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 02	INR	1000.00	1000.00	0.00
Line Information							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1350.00	1000.00	350.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines							
∀ + /	Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				<i>₹</i> ₿; ∨	[r²] ∨ 24 ∨ III ∨
		Multiple					
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Tax Lines	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Type
☑ :	1	Yes	TAX_STRUCTURESC01	1350.00	1000.00	2000.00	350.00
	Next Finish Cancel						

Note in *Tax Lines*, that the tax in Tax line 1 is calculated based on the **Net Amount** of the Invoice and the tax in Tax line 2 is calculated based on the **Manual Tax Base Amount**.

1) Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Net Amount" (1000 x 10% = 100)
 2) Tax calculation of the 2nd line done based on "Manual Base Amount" (2000 x12.5% = 250)

				Manual Supplier Invoice Tax Lines								
Gross.	Amount			Net Amount			Tax Am	ount		Non-de	eductible Tax An	nount
1350.0	00			1000.00			350.00			0.00		
Total T	ax Amount											
350.00	0											
Tax Li	ne Details											
Tax Li	ne Details									ę	。 (」、 ()、 役	∽ 24 ∨ ≣
Tax Li	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	登 〜 I L 、 Total Tax Amount	∽ 24 ∨ ≣ Tax Category 1
Tax Li	Tax Base Amount 1000.00	Tax Code SGST TAX	Tax Type Tax		Tax(%) 10	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount 100.00	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency 100.00	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency 50.00	Non- deductible Tax Amount 0.00	🕃 🗸 🗗 🔨 Total Tax Amount 100.00	✓ 24 ✓ ■ Tax Category 1 SGST - State GST
Tax Li	Tax Base Amount 1000.00 2000.00	Tax Code SGST TAX CGST TAX	Tax Type Tax Tax		Tax(%) 10 12.5	Deductible(%) 100 100	Tax Amount 100.00 250.00	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency 100.00 250.00	Tax Amount in Parailel Currency 50.00 125.00	Non- deductible Tax Amount 0.00 0.00	Total Tax Amount 100.00 250.00	<ul> <li>✓ 24 ∨ ≡</li> <li>Tax Category 1</li> <li>SGST - State GS</li> <li>CGST - Central</li> </ul>



4.8.3 SCENARIO 3 - TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH DIFFERENT STRUCTURE ITEMS ASSIGNED FOR BOTH OPTIONS AND CONNECTED TO A STRUCTURE ITEM REFERENCE.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option enabled in one structure line and disabled in the other structure line with a Structure Item Reference for the line 2.

• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax C	alculation S	tructur	e Ø									Company	(INDIA)
Sort by 👻	Тах	Ca	Icula	tion Stru	JCTURE TAX	( STRUCTURE	SC01 - TA	X STR	UCTURE SC01 🖲	1 of 1		_	Active
TAX_STRUCTURESC01 Descript TAX_STRUCTURE Active	«	+	t /	<u>∎</u> ↓ ~	Set Preliminary	Set Obsolete	Transla	ition					Ø
	Structur	re			Descriptio	n							
	TAX_ST	RUCTI	URE_SC01		TAX_STRU	JCTURE_SC01							
	Structu	ure lte	ems										
	$\nabla$	1	Δ ~							<b>發</b> ~		24 ~	<b>.</b> ~
	(1)	Str	ructure ltem	Calculation Order	Tax Code			Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual A Tax Base	Amount in	1	
	0:	1		1	SGST TAX 001 - S	GST TAX 001		10	Yes	No			
		2		2	CGST TAX 001 - C	GST TAX 001		12.5	No	Yes			
	Structu	ure lte	em Referen	ce								_	
	7	1	Δv							بې ا	P ∨	24 ~	≣ ~
	(1) ~	Str	ructure Item Re	ference Tax	Code		Tax%						
		1		SGS	ST TAX 001		10						

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and enter a value in Manual Tax Base Amount field.

Financials > Su	pplier Invoice > New Manual Su	upplier Invoice					
New Ma	nual Supplie	er Invoice					
- Handar		Line Information	Resting Informat	ion			
		Line mormation -		1011			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 3	INR	1000.00	1000.00	0.00
Line Information	n						
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1200.00	1000.00	200.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines							
7 + 1	Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				\$ ~	[t² ∨ 24 ∨ <b>⊞</b> ∨
		Multiple Tax				Manual Tax Base	
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Lines	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Type
:	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	1200.00	1000.00	2000.00	200.00
Previous	Next Finish Cancel						

Note that in *Tax Lines*, the tax in line 1 is calculated based on the **Net Amount** of the Invoice and the tax in line 2 is calculated based on the Manual Tax Base Amount and tax



#### calculated in line 1.

1) Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Net Amount" (1000 x 10% = 100)
 2) Tax calculation of the 2nd line done based on the "Manual Base Amount" and "Tax in 1st Line" (2100 x 12.5%=262.5)

×						Mai	nual Sup	oplier I	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
	Gross /	Amount			Net Amount			Tax Ar	nount		Non-de	eductible Tax Ar	nount
	1362.5	50			1000.00			362.5	)		0.00		
	Total T	ax Amount											
	362.50	)											
	Tax Li	ne Details									ę	\$\$ ∨ £t. \	∽ 24 ∽ ≣ ∽
	ſ	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Тах Туре		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1
	÷	1000.00	SGST TAX	Tax		10	100	100.00	100.00	50.00	0.00	100.00	SGST - State GST
	÷	2100.00	CGST TAX	Tax		12.5	100	262.50	262.50	131.25	0.00	262.50	CGST - Central GST
	(	ЭК	Cancel										

# 4.8.4 SCENARIO 4 – TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT ENABLED BUT, NO MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT IS ENTERED TO INVOICE LINES.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option selected.

• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Ta:	(Calculat	tion St	tructure g							Compa	ny INDIA
Sort by 🔻	Tax	x C	Calculat	tion Stru	ctur	<b>e</b> tax_structur	E_SCO1 - TAX_STRU	JCTURE_SC01 V	1 of 1		Active
TAX_STRUCTURE_SCO1 Descrip TAX_STRUCTUR Active	*	+	• 🖽 🥖	<u>∎</u> ↓ ~	Set Prelin	ninary Set Obsole	te Translation				Ø
	Struc	ture			[	Description					
	TAX_	STRU	ICTURE_SC01		1	TAX_STRUCTURE_SCO	1				
	Strue	cture	e Items								
	7	0	1						\$\$ ∨ [] ∨	24 🗸	<b>I</b> ~
	~		Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code		Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base		
		:	1	1	SGST TA	( 001 - SGST TAX 001	10	No	Yes		

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and leave Manual Tax Base Amount field blank.



	oplier Invoice > New Manual Si	upplier Invoice					
New Ma	nual Supplie	er Invoice					
Header	Information ———	Line Information	Posting Informa	tion			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 01	INR	1000.00	1000.00	0.00
Line Information	I						
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1000.00	1000.00	0.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines							
⊽ + ∥	Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				¢ې ×	[t] ∨ 24 ∨ III ∨
		Multiple					
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Tax	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base	Tay Amount Delivery Type
× .	^						
	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURESC01	1000.00	1000.00		0.00
Previous	Next Finish Cancel						

Note in *Tax Lines*, that the Tax is calculated based on the **Manual Tax Base Amount** which is zero. The **Net Amount** of the invoice is not automatically considered as the tax base because **Include Price in Tax Base** toggle is disabled in *Tax Calculation Structure*.

ross Amount	Net Amour	it		Tax Am	ount		Non-ded	uctible Tax An	nount
000.00	1000.00			0.00			0.00		
otal Tax Amount									
.00									
.00									
ax Line Details									
ax Line Details							69		∽ 24 ∽ ≣ ৲
ax Line Details					Tax Amount in	Tax Amount in	ĝ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	∽ 24 ∨ ≣ ∖
ax Line Details					Tax Amount in Accounting	Tax Amount in Parallel	Non- deductile Tax	Total Tax	∽ 24 ∨ ≣ ∖
An Line Details	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	✓ 24 ∨ ≡ × Tax Category 1



# 4.8.5 SCENARIO 5 – TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH BOTH ALLOW MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT AND INCLUDE PRICE IN TAX BASE ENABLED.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with both "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" and "Include Price in Tax Base" options selected.

• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax (	Calculation Structure $\mathcal G$			Company INE	AIC
Sort by 💌	Tax Calculation Stru	CTURE TAX_STRUCTURE_	_SC01 - TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	T 1 of 1	/e
TAX_STRUCTURESC01 Descript TAX_STRUCTURE Active	< + ⊡ ℓ m ↓ ∨	Set Preliminary Set Obsolete	Translation	(	2
	Structure	Description			
	TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	TAX_STRUCTURESC01			
	Structure Items				
	∇ / A ∨			ৢ ∨ 🗹 ∨ 24 ∨ 🔳 ∨	
	(1) Structure Item Calculation Order	Tax Code	Include Price in Tax Tax% Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
	☑ : 1	SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001	10 Yes	Yes	

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and enter a value in Manual Tax Base Amount field.

<ul> <li>&gt; Financials &gt; Sup</li> </ul>	plier Invoice > New Manual S	upplier Invoice					
New Mar	nual Suppli	er Invoice	1				
Header		Line Information	Posting Informa	tion			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 01	INR			
Line Information							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1100.00	1000.00	100.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines							
$\nabla$ + $\checkmark$	Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				ţĝ;	✓ 12 ✓ 24 ✓ ■ ✓
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines T	Fax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Type
~ ^							
	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURESC01	1100.00	1000.00		100.00
	Next Finish Cancel						

Note in *Tax Lines*, that the Tax is calculated based on the **Net Amount** of the Invoice, even if the **Manual Tax Base Amount** field is left blank.



				Mai	nual Sup	oplier Ir	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
Gross Amount			Net Amount			Tax Am	ount		Non-de	eductible Tax Ar	nount
1100.00			1000.00			100.00			0.00		
Fotal Tax Amount											
100.00											
Tax Line Details											
$\nabla$									Ę	ĝ. √ [r] ·	~ 24 ~ ≣
										-	
Tay Base							Tax Amount in	Tax Amount in Parallel	Non-	Total Tax	
Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Currency	Currency	Amount	Amount	Tax Category 1
: 1000.00	SGST TAX	Tax		10	100	100.00	100.00	50.00	0.00	100.00	SGST - State GS
ОК	Cancel										

#### 1) Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Net Amount" (1000 x 10% = 100)

Note: The column, **Manual Tax Base amount**, is a per unit value. As the **Net amount**, the value in tax lines for the **Tax base amount** is considering the quantity of the part and the total **Manual Tax Base Amount** is fetched to the tax lines. One exception is the **Manual Supplier Invoice**, where the **Manual Tax Base Amount** is a total amount and the quantity of the part is not considered.

Cu	sto	om	er (	Ord	<b>er</b> P11542	▼ 1 of	1									
«	Ø	+	- 🖽	Ø	Δ ~											
Shar	e ~	0	peration	5 ~	Invoice 🗸	RMA 🗸	Related Pages ${\scriptstyle\bigtriangledown}$	Copy Order	Order History	Sales Pro	motions 🧹	Commission	s ~	Project 🗸	Access 🗸	Docume
Orde	r No			Cu	ustomer			Site		Order	Туре	Want	ed Delive	ery Date/Time		
P115	42				II IPINC1 - IP	India Custo	omer 1	IPIS1		IP2		2023	-08-17 0	0:00		
Orde	er Am	nount	s													
Total	Net A	moun	t/Base	То	otal Contribution	Margin/	Contribution Margin(	%) Total N	let Amount/Curr	Total T	ax Amount/Curi	r Total	Gross An	nount/Curr		
	500,0	0 INR		25	50,00 INR		50,00	<b>E</b> 5	00,00 INR	<b>E</b> 3	70,00 INR		870,00 l	NR		
LINES	5	R	ENTAL LI	NES C	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVOLVED PARTI	ES								
7	+	F	I													ę
~			Line No	Del No	Delivery Address	Taxa	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation St	ructure		Sales Part No	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Manual Tax Base Amount	Price/Curr	Price incl Tax/Curr
	÷	Ø	1	1	AD1	Yes	HSN7 - HSN Cod	TAX STRUCTUR	RE 01 - TAX STRUCT	URE 01	IPIN7	5	PCS	200,00	100,00	174,00



×					Custo	omer Ord	er Line Tax Lines
Gro	oss Amount		Net Am	nount		Та	x Amount
87	0,00		500,00	)		37	70,00
7	7						
	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	тах Туре	Tax(96)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	
÷	1000,00	1	Tax	25	250,00	250,00	
:	500,00	2	Tax	12	60,00	60,00	
- :	1000,00	3	Тах	6	60,00	60,00	
	ок	Tancel					

#### 4.9 Tax Transactions

Once the core process to bring Tax Information to *Tax transactions* page is followed, i.e., *Update GL Vouchers* and *Fetch Tax Ledger Information*, the above Manual Tax Base Amount information will be made visible in the *Tax transactions* page.

When Manual Tax Base Amount is utilized as the base for tax calculation, the Tax Base Amount referred in *Tax Transactions* page will be replicated by the **Manual Tax Base Amount**. However, for enhanced usability for the user, a new column named, **Manual Tax Base Amount** has been added to *Tax Transactions* page, to separately indicate the tax transactions calculated based on Manual Tax Base Amount. Accordingly, the Manual Tax Base Amount in Accounting currency will be displayed in the **Manual Tax Base Amount** column in *Tax Transactions* page.

• >	Financ	ials > Tax Ledg	er > Tax Transactio	ns g							Company (INDIA)
Ta	x 1	Transa	ctions								A
V	4	Calculat	e Income Amoun	t						\$\$ ~ £ ~	480 ~ 🏛 ~
~		Series ID	Voucher No	Trans Code	Tax Code	Tax Base Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Voucher Date	Tax Category 1	H5N/SAC Code
	:	SI	2022000095	IP3	SGST TAX 001	250.00		25.00	12/8/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000093	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2680.00	2680.00	268.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000094	IP3	SGST TAX 001	10720.00	10720.00	1072.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000080	IP3	SGST TAX 001	5625.00		562.50	11/18/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000087	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2000.00	2000.00	200.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000088	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2000.00	2000.00	200.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000089	IP3	SGST TAX 001	8000.00	8000.00	800.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000090	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2000.00	2000.00	200.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000083	IP3	SGST TAX 001	8000.00	8000.00	800.00	12/2/2022	SGST - State GST	
	:	SI	2022000084	IP3	SGST TAX 001	8000.00	8000.00	800.00	12/2/2022	SGST - State GST	



#### 4.10 Manual Tax Base in Overview & Analysis Pages

A new column, Manual Tax Base Amount is introduced to below Overview and Analysis pages,

- Customer Order Lines
- Return Material Authorization Lines
- Purchase Order Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order Lines

This new column is only available to view the **Manual Tax Base Amount** for the applicable lines and cannot be edited.

#### 4.11 Delimitations

Manual Tax Base Amount functionality is only available in below pages in the application.

Sales,

- Customer Order
- Customer Invoice
- Return Material Authorization

Procurement,

- Purchase Order
- Purchase Order Change Order
- Manual Supplier Invoice
- Posting Proposal
- The functionality is not available for **Charges** in above mentioned pages
- This functionality is not available in *Supplier Self Billing Invoices*, *Customer Self Billing Invoices* and *Supplier Invoice Template*.
- All the other flows which require to add Manual Tax Base Amount need to be handled by respective customer projects.



### **5** HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes

#### 5.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In the GST regime all supply of good must be identified by a HSN code (Harmonized System Nomenclature). Which means each item has to be tagged to a HSN code. All tax reporting to the government has to be done against the HSN code.

All services have to be identified by a SAC code (Services Accounting Code). All supplies must be tagged to the SAC code and tax reporting to the government would be done using the SAC code of the service.

HSN/SAC Codes need to be mentioned in invoices and in the GST tax return details, which will be uploaded on the GST portal.

#### 5.2 Process Overview



#### 5.3 Solution Overview

To comply with the legal requirements, two new pages has been added; *HSN/SAC Codes* (core functionality) and *HSN/SAC Groups* (India localization functionality). These pages are used to define HSN/SAC Codes applicable to your business and group the codes according to GST slabs. When you enter business transactions into IFS Cloud, relevant HSN/SAC Codes and Tax Calculation Structures will be automatically fetched.

#### 5.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use the Indian localization. See the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter. The "HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rate Fetching" localization parameter must be enabled.

#### 5.5 Define Tax Type category per Tax code

Owing to multiple tax handling in India, it is required to categorize Indian specific tax transactions for reporting purposes. The tax codes are expected to be categorized under the below groups.

- CGST Central Goods and Services Tax
- SGST State Goods and Services Tax
- UGST Union Goods and Services Tax
- IGST Integrated Goods and Services Tax
- CESS Cess
- TCS TCS



Catering to the requirement, the above-mentioned tax categories are included in the *Tax Categories* page as un editable values after "Indian Localization" is selected for the companies created using the company template, STD-IN-Indian Standard Template.

• > Accou	> Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Categories @ Company							
Tax	Categories							
TAX CATE	GORY 1 TAX CATEGORY 2			< >				
V				24 ∨ ≣ ∨				
	Category ID	Description						
:	CESS	CESS						
. :	CGST	Central GST						
. :	IGST	Inter-State GST						
	NONE	None						
	SGST	State GST						
. :	TCS	TCS						
. :	UGST	Union GST						

The above information will be then visible in the list of values in **Tax Categories** field of the **Tax Codes** page, so that a tax category can be assigned to relevant Tax Codes.

<ul> <li>Accounting R</li> </ul>	ules > Tax > Tax Codes 🛛 🖉							Company INDIA
Tax Coo	des							
<b>∀</b> Save	Cancel Edit							24 ~
Tax Code	Description	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Category 1	Tax Method Tax Received
SGST TAX 001	SGST TAX 001	Tax	10	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049 🗮	SGST - State GST 🔹	Invoice Entry
IGST TAX 001	IGST TAX 001	Тах	20	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049 🗎	IGST 🔺	Invo e Entry 👻
CGST TAX 001	CGST TAX 001	Тах	12.5	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049 📓	Q Find Cle	ar 🔶 e Entry 👻
3	Tax with reduction 2, 6%	Tax	6	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049 🚞	IGST (Category ID)	e Entry 👻
2	Tax with reduction 1, 12%	Tax	12	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049 🚞	CESS	e Entry 👻
1	Tax with no reduction 25%	Tax	25	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049 🗎	CESS	e Entry 👻
0	Tax 0%	Tax	0	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049 🗎	CGST Central GST	e Entry 👻

Note that the field **Tax Categories 1** is made mandatory to be included in tax codes and, if any tax code is not required to be categorized, the user can utilize the option "NONE".

Once a tax category is assigned to a tax code, every tax transaction driven by that tax code will carry the specified **Tax category 1** information and is visible in line-item level and tax lines up until **Tax Transactions** page in IFS Tax Ledger solution.

- Header Infi	ormation —— I	ine Information —	)- Postii	ng Inform	ation					
Invoice										
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoid	e No	Currency	Gross Am	ount N	let Amount	Tax Amour	nt
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	51	TAX	ATEGORI	ES INR					
Line Information										
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-o	ieductible	Tax Am Cost Amount					
2225,00	2000.00	225.00	0.00		2000.00					
Lines					Ŀ	5				^
∀ + /	Tax Lines Tax Li	ines, Withholding						@ ~	[1] ~ 24	~ • •
(1) Tax Code	Tax Cate	gory 1	Tax (%)	Tax Method Tax Received	Customs Declaration Number	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Cost Amount	Total Tax Amo
C I CGST TAX	001 CGST -	Central GST	12.5	Invoice		125.00	62.50	0.00	1000.00	125.0
						100.00				



Ta	Finan	Ciels > Tax Led	actions	ns Ø							Co	mpany INDIA
V		Calcula	te Income Amoun	t i							(a) ∨ [t] ∨ 480 ∨	■ ~
~		Series ID	Voucher No	Trans Code	Tax Code	Tax Base Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Voucher Date	Tax Category 1	H5N/SAC Code	To State
	;		2022000023	IP4	SGST TAX 001	-4.00	4.00	-0.40	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST	4987598257 - Bulbs	DL
	:	11	2022000024	IP4	SGST TAX 001	100.00	-100.00	10.00	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST	102039 - Battery	DL
	1	п	2022000027	IP4	SGST TAX 001	-100.00	100.00	-10.00	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST	102039 - Battery	DL
	:	11	2022000028	IP4	SGST TAX 001	-1000.00		-100.00	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST		DL

Tax amounts accumulated under different Tax Categories (Predominantly, CGST, SGST, IGST and UGST) for a particular invoice are identified separately in the RDF level of the *Instant Invoice, Customer Order Invoices and Collective Invoices.* Note that, any withholding taxes accumulated under the *Instant Invoice* will not be shown under any Tax Category in RDF level, even if a Tax Category is assigned for the same.

Note: The functionality catered by *Tax Category 1* column above was handled via a column named "**Tax Type Category**" in APPs10 GET Solution. An upgrade handling is facilitated for the customers shifting their application from Apps10 GET to IFS Cloud 23R1 in order to make sure the smooth data transfer between these two different solutions.

#### 5.6 Define HSN/SAC Codes

HSN stands for Harmonized System of Nomenclature. It is the codification of all the trading goods into various sections. SAC stands for Service Accounting Codes which are adopted by the Central Board of Excise and Customs (CBEC) for identification of the services.

Under the Indian GST law, every commodity, service and a business transaction need to be identified with a HSN/SAC Code.

- Use the page HSN/SAC Codes to define HSN/SAC Codes relevant to your business.
- Use the **HSN/SAC Type** field to define if the code is of type service or goods.

HSN and SAC Codes						
$\nabla$	+ /					
~	HSN/SAC Code	HSN/SAC Code Description	HSN/SAC Type			
	123456789	Plastics	Goods			
•	123HC	Haircut	Service			
	22223333LT	Laptop	Goods			
:	33333	Repair	Service			



#### 5.7 HSN/SAC Groups and Intra/Inter state Tax Structures

The government categorize various goods and services items under different tax slabs. As per the most available information, the GST slabs are pegged at 5%, 12%, 18% and 28%.

Use the *HSN/SAC Groups* page to define the above GST slabs. Once the HSN/SAC Group is defined according to the GST slabs applicable to your business, in the next step, you can connect the appropriate Intra State and Inter State Tax Calculation Structures to each group accordingly.

Sort by 👻	HSN and SAC Group	S 12% - Tax rate 12% ▼		
12% HSN/SAC Group Descriptio Tax rate 12	« + ⊡ ℓ □ ↓ ~			
8%				
HSN/SAC Group Description: Tax Rate 8%	HSN/SAC Group	HSN/SAC Group Description	Intra State Tax Calculation Structure	Inter State Tax Calculation Structure
	1296	Tax rate 12%	INTRA12%	INTER12%
	HSN and SAC Codes Per Group			
		⊕ ∨      E ∨ 24 ∨		
	Show Only Valid Codes Apply	Settings		
	- HSN/SAC Codes Valid	d From		
	E 89898989 - Wood 202	22-11-10		
	202 : 123456789 - Plastics	22-08-02		
	<b>:</b> 33333 - Repair 202	22-11-08		
	202 : 123HC - Haircut	22-11-08		
	202 : 22223333LT - Laptop 202	22-11-08		

In HSN/SAC Codes per Group section you can connect the HSN/SAC codes that are applicable for each HSN/SAC Group. Since the HSN/SAC codes are subject to rate changes by the government the Valid From field is added to give the possibility of connecting the same HSN/SAC Code to several groups, with different valid from dates.

HSN/SAC Code connected to a HSN/SAC Group with valid from date today or in the past, is considered valid until the valid from date occurs for the same HSN/SAC Code connected to another HSN/SAC Group.

For example:

HSN/SAC Code	HSN/SAC Group	Valid From
78456989	5%	01/01/2023
78456989	12%	01/02/2023

In this scenario, 78456989 - 5% will be valid until the end of the day 31/01/2023. 78456989 - 12% will be valid from the beginning of the day 01/02/2023.



# 6 HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching

#### 6.1 Overview Legal Requirement

As per Section 8, 10 and 12 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, the legislation that describes the Supply of Goods or Services, the tax rate relevant to a GST liable transaction, depends on two major attributes.

- **The Product/ Service** In the GST regime all goods and services must be identified by a HSN or SAC code respectively. The tax rate applicable for GST are levied based on the type of these HSN/SAC Codes. In other words, the taxes are charged on the type of the product, or the service traded in a transaction.
- **The Indian State** Apart from the HSN/ SAC code of the good or the service being sold, the tax codes applicable for a transaction, will also differ based on the location of the buyer and the seller. If the two delivery ends (buyer's state and seller's state) of a transaction is within one state, the transaction is categorized as 'Intrastate' and if the same is across two states, then the transaction is categorized as 'Interstate'.

For an example, assume, a company in Bihar (BR) is selling a product with HSN code 102039 to another company's delivery address in Bihar (BR). The Transaction will be identified as an Intrastate transaction (state to state) and the Tax rates or Structures applicable will be levied.

Moreover, if a company in Chandigarh (CH) is selling a product with HSN code 102039 to another company's delivery address in Chandigarh (CH). The Transaction will still be identified as an Intrastate transaction (Union Territory to Union Territory) and the Tax rates or Structures applicable will be levied.

However, even if the same product (102039) is sold by the company in Bihar (BR) to a buying company in Agra (UP), The Tax Structure or the Taxes applicable would be different as the transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction.





#### 6.2 **Process Overview**



#### 6.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the legal requirement, a solution is provided by IFS Cloud to automatically fetch the applicable predefined **Tax Structure** to transaction lines when the product/service or HSN/SAC code is entered.

Accordingly, when the product/service or HSN/SAC code is entered to invoice lines, the system compares the buyer's state with seller's state and the HSN/SAC group basic data set up which determines whether the transaction is intrastate or interstate and fetches the relevant tax structure.

#### For Procurement Transactions,

**Buyer's state** would be identified from the buyer's (company) delivery address and the option to utilize the invoice address/document address is provided via the toggle named, **Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation** in transaction header level.

Seller's state would be identified from the supplier delivery address.

Accordingly,

- If both company (buyer) and supplier (seller) states are same, transaction should be categorized as an Intrastate Transaction.
- If both company (buyer) and supplier(seller) states are different, transaction should be categorized as an Interstate Transaction.

#### For Sales Transactions,

**Buyer's state** would be identified from the buyer's (customer's) delivery address by default and the option to utilize the invoice address/document address is provided via the toggle named, **Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation** in transaction header level.

Seller's state would be identified from the company delivery address.

Accordingly,

- If both customer (buyer) and company (seller) states are same, transaction should be categorized as an Intrastate Transaction.
- If both customer (buyer) and company (seller) states are different, transaction should be categorized as an Interstate Transaction.

Once the transaction is correctly identified as Intrastate or Interstate, IFS Cloud will automatically fetch the correct Tax Structure from the *Tax Calculation Structures* page, that is applicable to the HSN/SAC Code entered in the transaction line-Item level as described in previous chapter.



Moreover, in an Intrastate situation, if the States in the addresses compared above, are marked as Union Territories in the **States** page, The Tax Codes with Tax Category SGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure fetched, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because State taxes are not applicable for Union Territories.

Similarly, if the States in the addresses compared above, are not marked as Union Territories in the **States** page, The Tax Codes with Tax Category UGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure fetched, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because Union Territory Taxes are not applicable for States.

#### 6.4 **Prerequisites**

- The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter with the mandatory parameter "HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching" automatically enabled in *Company / Localization Control Center*.
- Below basic data Applicable for Tax Fetching must be set up accordingly.
  - Definition of HSN/SAC Codes. (See <u>Define HSN/SAC Codes</u>)
  - Assign individual HSN/SAC Codes to different **HSN/SAC Groups** (See <u>HSN/SAC Groups</u> and Intra/Inter state Tax Structures)
  - Create **Tax Calculation Structures** applicable for Interstate and Intrastate business scenarios and set the status to Active. (See <u>Define different Tax Structures to Inter State and Intra State transactions</u>)
  - Connect the applicable Tax Structures to HSN/SAC Groups based on the fetching required for Interstate and Intrastate transactions separately. (See <u>HSN/SAC Groups and Intra/Inter</u> <u>state Tax Structures</u>)
- On the *Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab*, set the **Tax Correspondence**, invoice line Manual Postings to disabled.
- On the Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab, set the Amount Method field to Net Amount Entry.

# 6.5 Sales flow - Validation of States, fetch HSN/SAC Code and the Tax Structure

A new field for adding a default HSN/SAC code has been introduced to the following pages:

- Sales Part
- Non-Inventory Sales Part
- Package Part
- Inventory Part
- Sales Charge Type
- Sales Object

Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code for the part or charge type. List of Values shows HSN/SAC codes defined on the *HSN/SAC Codes* page.



#### 6.5.1 SALES PART

Sales Part HP-SP2 - HP sp 2 - HPIN	•							
≪ ∅ + ⊡ ℓ ݨ ↔ →	Inventory Part	t Availability Plannii	ng Complementary F	Parts Substitute Sales Par	t Inventory Part	Document Text	Customer Warranty	$\bigcirc$
Sales Part No	Part Descripti	ion in Use		Site	Sales Type	Active		
HP-SP2	🗐 HP sp 2	2		HPIN1	Sales and Rental	-		
GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS	CHARGES	MAINTENANCE P	ART SPECIFIC OVERHEA	os				< >
Inventory Part			$\sim$	Sourcing				$\sim$
Unit Of Measure			$\sim$	Grouping				~
Pricing			$\sim$	Тах				~
GTIN			$\sim$	Miscellaneous				
				Min Sales Qty	Closing Tol	erance	Created	
					0		2022-11-23	
				Notes			HSN/SAC Code	
				E			89898989 - Wood	-
Indicators			~	Replacement Part				~

#### 6.5.2 NON-INVENTORY SALES PART

Non-Inventory Sales Part HP-NON-INV - HP Non-Inventory Part - H	N1 -
« 🥒 + 🖻 🖉 🛱 🗘 - Complementary Parts Document Text Com	Customer Warranty
Sales Part No Part Description in Use	Site Sales Type Category Active
HP-NON-INV 📄 HP Non-Inventory Part	HPIN1 Sales Only   Service
GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES	( )
Intrastat	V Sourcing V
Unit of Measure	Grouping
Pricing	Y Tax
GTIN	Miscellaneous
	Min Sales Qty Closing Tolerance Created
	0 2022-10-10
	Notes H5N/SAC Code
	🖻 33333 - Repair 👻
Indicators	Replacement Part     V



#### 6.5.3 PACKAGE PART

Package Part HP-PACKPART - Hp Package part - HPIN1 -										
« 🥖	+ 🖽 ,	/ 🖻 🗘 ~	Compleme	entary Parts	Document Text				$\heartsuit$	
Sales Part No			Part Desc	ription in Use			Site Active			
HP-PACKPAR	RT		🖹 Hp I	Package part			📄 HPIN1 - HP India			
GENERAL	DESCRIPTION	CHARACTERISTICS	CHARGES						٠ +	
Package						$\sim$	Grouping		$\sim$	
Component	ts					$\sim$	Unit of Measure		$\checkmark$	
Indicators						$\sim$	Тах		$\sim$	
GTIN						$\sim$	Replacement Part		$\sim$	
Misc Inform	nation									
Created			Min Sales	Qty	Closing Tolerance		Print Code	Customs Statistics No		
2022-10-10					0			•	•	
Notes										
HSN/SAC Cod	le									
44445555 - 8	Engine		-							

#### 6.5.4 INVENTORY PART

Inventory Part HP-IN-PART - india part 🔻									
« 🖉 + 🖽 🖊		s 🗸 Inventory Details 🗸 Cost	: VWarranty	Copy Part	Document Text	MRB Cases	Manufacturing MRO ${\scriptstyle\checkmark}$	Part Revisions	$\odot$
Inventory Part	Part	Description in Use		Site	Part Sta	tus			
HP-IN-PART	Ē	india part		HPIN1	A - Activ	/e		-	
Note									
									И
MAIN ALTERNATE PARTS	MATERIAL PRICE ELEMENTS	CHARACTERISTICS MANUFACTU	RING						• •
General			$\sim$	Cost Control					$\sim$
Classification				Identification					~
Commodity Group 1	Commodity Group 2	Asset Class		Weight, Volum	ne and Quantities				$\sim$
	•	✓ S	•	Warranty					$\sim$
ABC Class	ABC Class Locked Until	Frequency Class		Putaway					~
с	•	菌 Very Slow Mover	•	Origin and Cu	stoms				~
Frequency Class Locked Until	Lifecycle Stage	Lifecycle Stage Locked	l Until						
ſ	Development	•	ŧ	Supersession					~
Safety Code	Accounting Group	Product Code							
	-	-	-						
Product Family	Supply Chain Part Group	Type Designation							
	-								
Dimension/Quality	HSN/SAC Code								
	899889898 - Plastics	-							



#### 6.5.5 SALES CHARGE TYPE

Sales Charg	ge Type FREIGHT - Freight C	harge 🔻				
« + 🗄 🖉	☐ ↓ ∨					$\bigcirc$
						^
Charge Type	Description	Charge Group	Charge Group Description	Sales Charge	Type Cate Site	
FREIGHT	Freight Charge	FF1	<ul> <li>Fixed Freight Charge</li> </ul>	Freight	E HPIN1	
Sales UoM	Currency					
pcs 🗸	USD					
GENERAL DESCRIPTI	IONS					< >
Details			Тах			
Charge Price	Charge Price incl Tax	Charge Cost	Tax Code	Tax Class	Delivery Type	
70,00	87,50	0,00	🔳 1 - TAX WITH NO RED 👻			-
Charge (%)	Charge Cost (%) HSN/SAC ( 109900 - I	iode nternal transport 🛛 👻	Taxable	Use Price Including Tax		

#### 6.5.6 SALES QUOTATION

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Sales Quotation Lines
- Sales Quotation Rental Lines
- Sales Quotation Charges

#### **Sales Quotation Lines**

1) A new column is added to the Sales Quotation/Lines tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Sales Part** page, the **Non-Inventory Sales Part** page or the **Package Part** page respectively.

2) When you enter a new Sales Quotation Line, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (Seller) Delivery Address

Company (Seller) Delivery Address available on Site is validated.



Site HPIN1	HP India Site 1 - HP-IN	↓ ▼ 3 of 5					
≪ ∅ +		Ϋ́ ~					Ø
Company Site G	roup						
Site	Site Description		Company		Country		
HPIN1	HP India Site 1		HP-IN - HP India Company		INDIA	•	
Distribution Calen	dar	Distribution Calendar	Status	Manufacturing Calen	dar	Manufacturing Calendar Status	
*	•	Generated		*	•	Generated	
Time Zone Code		Time Zone Offset (ho	urs)	Delivery Address		1	
	•	0		ADD1	•	]	

#### <u>Customer (buyer) Delivery Address</u> Customer (buyer) Delivery Address available on *Sales Quotation Lines* are validated.

Sales Quotation P1110 -								
Status 🗸 Share 🗸 Operations 🗸	us 🗸 Share 🗸 Operations 🗸 Sales Promotions 🗸			Create Lines	from Template	:		
Quotation No Customer		Category	Site	Wanted De	elivery Da			
P1110 HI HP-IN-CUS1 -	HP india customer 1 🔻	Customer	HPIN1		Ē			
Sales Quotation Amounts								
Total Net Amount/B Total Net Amount/C	Total Tax Amount/C	. Total Gross Amount						
🔳 600,00 USD 📄 60,00 INR	💌 5,20 INR	🔳 65,20 INR						
LINES RENTAL LINES CHARGES	QUOTATION DETAILS	INVOLVED PARTIES	BUSINESS ACTIVITIES				<>	
▽ + ∥						\$~ Ŀ~	24 🗸 🖽 🗸	
June No Del No	Delivery Address	s Sales Part	Sales Part Descriptio	on	Sales Qty HSN/SAC Co	de	Tax Calculation Structure	
I 1	1	HP-NONTRACKED	🗐 HP nontra	cked part	1 44445555	- Engine	INTRA12% - INTRA S	
□ : 🖉 2 1	2	HP-SP	🖹 HP SP		5 22223333	LT - Laptop	INTER8% - INTER STA	

3) When you enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Sales Quotation part line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Due Date on the Sales Quotation part line.


Sales C	Quotat	ion P1110	•						•		
« +	E /	Ϋ́~									
Status 🗸	Share 🗸	Operations $\lor$	Sales Promotions $\checkmark$	Quotation History	Copy Quotation Create	e Lines from Templat	e Document Text	New Business Activitiy	Access $\checkmark$		
Quotation No		Customer		Categor	y Site	War	ted Delivery Date/Ti				
P1110 HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP India customer 1 - Customer HPIN1											
Sales Quotat	Sales Quotation Amounts										
Total Net Amo	unt/Base	Total Net Amount	/Curr Total Tax Amou	unt/Curr Total Gr	oss Amount/Curr						
💻 600,00 U	ISD	📄 60,00 INR	📄 5,20 INR	<b>E</b> 65	20 INR						
LINES	RENTAL LINES	CHARGES	QUOTATION DETAILS	NVOLVED PARTIES	USINESS ACTIVITIES						
∀ +	l							<u>ب</u>	[ːː · · 24 · ·		
~	Line No	Del No	Delivery Address	Sales Part	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty HSN/SAC	Code	Tax Calculation Structure			
🗆 : 🖉	≥ 1	1	1	HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked par	t 1 444455	55 - Engine	INTRA12% - INTRA STAT	E 12%		
	2	1	2	HP-SP	🗒 HP SP	5 222233	33LT - Laptop	INTER8% - INTER STATE	8%		

4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.

Sales Quotation P1110 -	Planned
(4) 一日 / ひ ·	$\odot$
Status v Share v Operations v Sales Promotions v Quotation History Copy Quotat	on Create Lines from Template Document Text New Business Activitiy Access 🗸
Quotation No Customer Category	Site Wanted Delivery Date/Ti
PTTO HI HP-IN-CUST - HP India customer T   Customer	HPINI
Sales Quotation Amounts	~
LINES RENTAL LINES CHARGES QUOTATION DETAILS INVOLVED PARTIES BUSINESS ACTIVITI	is · · · ·
General 🗸	Delivery Address 🗸
	Document Address
	Occument Address       Image: Second sec
Sales Quotation Dates 🗸 🗸	Delivery Settings V
Miscellaneous 🗸	Freight V
	Invoice
	Invoice Customer Address ID Payment Terms Use Price Incl
	← 0 - Due Immediately ← No
	Tax Liability Tax Paying Party for FOC Supply Country
	TAX • No Tax • INDIA •
	Customer Tax Usage Type

- 5) If you change the Sales Quotation line or Sales Quotation header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
  - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation header
  - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation Part Lines
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Planned Due Date



### **Sales Quotation Rental Lines**

1) A new column is added to the **Sales Quotation/Rental Lines** tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Sales Part** page or the **Non-Inventory Sales** Part page respectively.

2) When you enter a new Rental Line, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

<u>Company (Seller) Delivery Address</u> Company (Seller) Delivery Address available on Site is validated.

Site HPIN1-H	P India Site 1 - HP-IN	l ▼ 3 of 5					
≪ ∅ +		Ô ~					$\heartsuit$
Company Site Gro	up						
Site	Site Description		Company		Country		
HPIN1	HP India Site 1		HP-IN - HP India Co	mpany	INDIA	•	
/ 1							
Distribution Calendar	r	Distribution Calendar	Status	Manufacturing Calence	lar	Manufacturing Calendar Status	
*	•	Generated		*	•	Generated	
Time Zone Code		Time Zone Offset (ho	urs)	Delivery Address		1	
	•	0		ADD1	•		

# <u>Customer (buyer) Delivery Address</u> Customer (buyer) Delivery Address available on Rental Quotation Lines are validated.

Sales Quotatio	<b>DN</b> P1110 <b>-</b>						•	Planned
« + 🖻 🖉 🗘	~							$\odot$
Status 🗸 Share 🗸 Op	erations 🧹 Sales Pr	romotions 🗸 Quota	tion History Copy Quotatio	n Create Lines from Tem	plate Docume	nt Text New Business A	ctivitiy Access 🗸	
Quotation No Cus	tomer		Category	Site	Wanted Delivery D	ate/Ti		
P1110 H	HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india	a customer 1	- Customer	HPIN1		Ē		
Sales Quotation Amounts Total Net Amount/Base Tota 900,00 USD	al Net Amount/Curr 90,00 INR	Total Tax Amount/Curr 8,80 INR	Total Gross Amount/Curr 98,80 INR					
LINES RENTAL LINES	CHARGES QUOTATIO	ON DETAILS INVOLVED	PARTIES BUSINESS ACTIVITIES	5				$\bullet$
7 + 1						ę	§ ∨ [r] ∨ 24 ∨	■ ~
Line No	Del No De	elivery Address	Sales Part	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Sa
□ : <i>⊘</i> 1	2 1		HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part	3	44445555 - Engine	INTER12% - INTER STAT	Е 1 р



3) When you enter a Part No connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Sales Quotation Rental line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Due Date on the Sales Quotation Rental line.

Sales Quota	tion P1110 -						Planned
« + 🖻 🖉	↓ ~						Q
Status 🗸 Share 🗸	Operations 🧹 Sales	Promotions 🗸 Quota	ation History Copy Quotatio	n Create Lines from Tem	plate Document	t Text New Business Activitiy	Access 🗸
Quotation No	Customer		Category	Site	Wanted Delivery Dat	te/Ti	
P1110	HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP ind	dia customer 1	- Customer	HPIN1		Ē	
Sales Quotation Amount	s						
Total Net Amount/Base	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr				
900,00 USD	📄 90,00 INR	💌 8,80 INR	💻 98,80 INR				
LINES RENTAL LINE	S CHARGES QUOTAT	TION DETAILS INVOLVED	PARTIES BUSINESS ACTIVITIE				< >
⊽ + ∥						@ ~	[ट] ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
✓ Line No	Del No	Delivery Address	Sales Part	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code Tax	Calculation Structure
🗌 : 🥒 1	2	1	HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part	3	44445555 - Engine IN	TER12% - INTER STATE 1

- 4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.
- 5) If you change the Sales Quotation Rental line or Sales Quotation header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
  - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation header
  - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation Rental Lines
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Planned Due Date

#### Sales Quotation Charges

1) A new column is added to the **Sales Quotation/Charges** tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Sales Charge Type** page. If the Charge Type Category is "Pack Size" or "Promotion", the value cannot be changed.

2) When you enter a new Sales Quotation Charge Line, application will first validate the Country (India) and state of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Delivery Address validation on Sales Quotation Charges could be describe in two scenarios.

Scenario-01: Charge line is not connected to a Sales Quotation line:

Company (Seller) Delivery Address	Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address
Company (Seller) Delivery Address	Customer (buyer) Delivery Address
available on Site is validated.	available on Sales Quotation header is validated.



Scenario-02: Charge line is connected to a Sales Quotation line:

Company	(Seller) De	elivery Ad	dress	Customer	(Buyer) D	Delivery A	ddress
Company available o	(Seller) n Site is va	Delivery alidated.	Address	Customer presented o Line is valio	(buyer) on conneo dated.	Delivery cted Sales	Address Quotation

- Select the Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address. The Sales Quotation header document address is considered for charge line both connected and not connected to a Sales Quotation line.
- 4) When you enter a Sales Charge Type connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Sales Quotation Charges line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Due Date if the charge line is connected to a Sales Quotation line, if not, the Wanted Delivery Date is considered.

Sales Quotat	ion P1110 -									
« + 🖽 🖉	Δ ~									
Status 🗸 Share 🧹	Operations 🗸 Sales Pror	motions 🗸 🛛 Q	uotation Histo	ry Copy Que	otation	Create Lines from	Template	Document Tex	t New Busine	ss Activitiy
Quotation No	Customer		Categ	gory	S	ite	Wante	d Delivery Date/Ti		
P1110	HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india o	ustomer 1	<ul> <li>Cust</li> </ul>	omer	H	IPIN1		l		
IOTAI NET AMOUND/Base     IOTAI NET AMO	CHARGES QUOTATION	DETAILS INVOL	VED PARTIES	BUSINESS ACTI	VITIES	Charges Exist				
7 + 1										چ پ
Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Group	Charge Group	Description	HSN/SAC	Code	Tax Calculatio	n Structure	Connect to Line No	Customer Ta
□ <b>:</b> 1	OTHER - Other charge	10	Standard In:	surance Charg	109900	) - Internal trans	INTER12%			

- 5) If you change the Sales Quotation Charge line or Sales Quotation header, it will re-fetch the new tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes:
  - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation header
  - Sales Charge Type
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Planned Due Date

# 6.5.7 CUSTOMER ORDER

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Customer Order Lines
- Customer Order Rental Lines
- Customer Order Charges



### **Customer Order Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Customer Order/Lines* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Sales Part** page, the **Non-Inventory Sales Part** page, or the *Package Part* page respectively.

2) When you enter a new **Customer Order Line**, application will first validate the Country (India), and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

## Company (Seller) Delivery Address

State from the company (Seller) Delivery Address available on site is validated.

Site HPIN1-	HP India Site 1 - HP-IN 🔻 3 of 5				
≪ ∅ +	E / Ó 4 ~				c
Company Site Gr	oup				
Site	Site Description	Company		Country	
HPIN1	HP India Site 1	HP-IN - HP Inc	dia Company	INDIA	-
1					
Distribution Calenda	ar Distribution	Calendar Status	Manufacturing Ca	alendar	Manufacturing Calendar Status
*			*		Generated
Time Zone Code	Time Zone O	ffset (hours)	Delivery Address		
	▼ 0		ADD1		·

#### Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address

State from the Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address available on Customer Order Lines is validated.



Custo	Customer Order P10922 -												•	Planne	d
« Ø	+ 1	∃ ⁄ 4	~											C	2
Status 🗸	Share	/ Operatio	ns 🧹 Fre	ight 🧹 🛛	Invoice 🗸	Related Pages ${\scriptstyle\bigtriangledown}$	Copy Order	Order Histor	y Sales Promo	otions 🗸 🛛 Con	nmissions 🗸	Project $\lor$	Documer	nt Text	
Order No		Customer				Site		Order Type	Wante	d Delivery Date/Ti					
P10922		HI HP	-IN-CUS1 - HP	india custon	mer 1	HPIN1		NO	2022-1	1-10 00:00					
Order Amo	Order Amounts														
Total Net Am	nount/Base	Total Con	tribution Marg	ji Contribu	ution Margin(9	%) Total Net Amou	int/Curr	Total Tax Amount/	Curr Total G	ross Amount/Curr					
<b>E</b> 5250,0	0 USD	5100,00	USD	100,00		📰 525,00 IN	R	📄 72,00 INR	5 📰	97,00 INR	Charges E	xist			
LINES	RENTAL	LINES ORDER	R DETAILS C	HARGES	INVOLVED PA	ARTIES								( )	•
∀ +	1											⊕ ~ [	[란 v 24	· · ·	
~	Line	10 D	el No	Delivery Ad	idress Sales	Part No	Sales Part De	scription	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	т	ax Calculation Struc	cture	Sales UoM	
•	<i>i</i> 1	1		1	HP-	SP	🖹 HP S	P	1	44445555 - Eng	jine I	NTRA8%		pcs	
•	<i>2</i>	1		2	HP-	SP2	🖻 HP s	p 2	50	89898989 - Wo	od I	NTER14%		pcs	

3) When you enter a Part No connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Customer Order line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Ship Date on the Customer Order part line.

Custor	ner Or	der P10922	•							•	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽 🥖	φ									Ö
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 🛛 C	perations 🧹 🛛 F	Freight 🗸 🛛 Invoice 🗸	Related Pages ${\scriptstyle\bigtriangledown}$	Copy Order Ord	der History	Sales Promo	tions 🧹 Commission	s 🗸 🛛 Project 🗸	Document Text	:
Order No	C	ustomer		Site	Order	Туре	Wante	d Delivery Date/Ti			
P10922		HI HP-IN-CUS1 - H	HP india customer 1	HPIN1	NO		2022-1	11-10 00:00			
Order Amou	ints										~
LINES	RENTAL LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES INVOLVED	PARTIES							< →
₽ +	1								<u>ن</u>	[란 ~ 24 ~	•
~	Line No	Del No	Delivery Address Sa	iles Part No	Sales Part Description	n	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Stru	icture Sales U	MoL
. : 6	₽ 1	1	1 F	IP-SP	🗒 HP SP		1	44445555 - Engine	INTRA8%	pcs	
. : 6	2	1	2	IP-SP2	🗐 HP sp 2		50	89898989 - Wood	INTER14%	pcs	

4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.



Custo	mer Order P10922 -							Planned
« @	Save Cancel Edit							
Order No	Customer	Site		Order Type	Wante	ed Delivery Date/Ti	1	
P10922	HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1	HPIN1		NO	2022	2-11-10 00:00 👼		
Order Amo	unts							~
LINES	RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLV	ED PARTIES						• •
			$\sim$	Delivery Address				~
Delivery Se	ettings		$\sim$	Document Address	s			
Delivery Co	onfirmation		~	Document Address 2DOC - HP ind	lia customer	1	<b>-</b>	
				Invoice				
				Tax ID Ta	ax ID Validat	Tax Liability	Pay Term	Pay Term Bas
						TAX -	0 - Due Immediately	▼
				Invoice Customer	-	Addr ID	Invoice Cust Reference	No
				Required Prep Ad	dvance/Prep	. Supply Country	Tax Paying Par Customer Bra	Jinsui Invoice
				0	<u>vo</u>		No lax 👻	
				Customer Tax Usage 1	Туре	Use Customer Do	cument Address for Tax Calculation	
								-

- 5) If you change Customer Order line or Customer Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
  - Delivery Address of Customer Order header
  - Delivery Address of Customer Order Lines
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Planned Ship Date

# **Customer Order Rental Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Customer Order/Rental Lines* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Sales Part** page or the **Non-Inventory Sales Part** page respectively.

2) When you enter a new **Customer Order Rental Line**, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

#### <u>Company (Seller) Delivery Address</u> State from the company (Seller) Delivery Address available on site is validated.



Site HPIN1-F	IP India Site 1 - HP-IN	▼ 3 of 5					
« 🖉 +		Ĵ~					Ö
Company Site Gro	up						
Site	Site Description		Company		Country		
HPIN1	HP India Site 1		HP-IN - HP India Company		INDIA 🗸		
/ 1							
Distribution Calenda	r	Distribution Calendar	Status	Manufacturing Calence	lar	Manufacturing Calendar Status	
*	•	Generated		*	•	Generated	
Time Zone Code		Time Zone Offset (ho	urs)	Delivery Address		1	
	•	0		ADD1	•		

# Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address

State from the Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address available on Customer Order Rental line is validated.

Custo	mer O	rder P1092	2 🗸									Pla	anned
« Ø	+ 🖽	↓ ↓ ∨											$\bigcirc$
Status 🗸	Share 🗸	Operations $\lor$	Freight $\lor$	Invoice $\checkmark$	Related Pages $\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!$	Copy Order Or	rder History	Sales Promo	tions 🗸 🛛 Commi	ssions 🗸 🛛 Project 🛇	Docume	ent Text	:
Order No		Customer			Site	Order	Туре	Wante	d Delivery Date/Ti				
P10922		HI HP-IN-CUS	1 - HP india cust	tomer 1	HPIN1	NO		2022-1	11-10 00:00				
Order Ame	unte												
order Ame	Junes	_											
LINES	RENTAL LINE	S ORDER DETAIL	S CHARGES	INVOLVED	PARTIES							•	< ▶
₽ +	/									@ ~	12 v	24 ~ 🏛	· ~
~	Line No	Del No	Delivery	Address Sale	es Part No	Sales Part Descriptio	in	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation	itructure	Sales UoM	
	Ø 3	1	1	HF	P-NONTRACKED	HP nontrac	cked part	2	44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%		pcs	
				_									

3) When you enter a Part No connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Customer Order Rental line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Ship Date on the Customer Order Rental part line.



Custo	mer Order	P10922 🔻						Planned
« 🤊	+ 🖽 🖉 4	7 ~						$\bigcirc$
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Operatio	ons 🗸 🛛 Freight	: V Invoice V	Related Pages $\lor$	Copy Order Order Histor	/ Sales Promotions ~ Commissi	ons 🗸 Project 🗸 Docum	nent Text
Order No	Custome	er		Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Ti		
P10922	HI HE	P-IN-CUS1 - HP ind	lia customer 1	HPIN1	NO	2022-11-10 00:00		
Order Amo	unts							~
LINES	RENTAL LINES ORDE	ER DETAILS CHAP	GES INVOLVED	PARTIES				<b>∢ →</b>
∀ +	/						\$\$ ~ B ~	24 🗸 🔳 🗸
~	Line No E	Del No I	Delivery Address Sa	iles Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	ales UoM
	Ø 3	1	1 F	IP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part	2 44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%	cs

- 4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.
- 5) If you change Customer Order Rental line or Customer Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
  - Delivery Address of Customer Order header
  - Delivery Address of Customer Order Rental Lines
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Planned Ship Date

### **Customer Order Charges**

1) A new column is added to the Customer Order/Charges tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Sales Charge Type** page. If the Charge Type Category is "Pack Size" or "Promotion", the value cannot be changed.

2) When you enter a new Customer Order Charge line, application will first validate the Country (India) and state of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Delivery Address validation on Customer Order Charge lines could be describe in two scenarios.

**Scenario-01**: Charge line is <u>not connected to</u> a Customer Order line.

Company (Seller) Delivery Addre	ess	Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address			
Company (Seller) Delivery A available on site is validated.	ddress	Customer (buyer) Delivery Address available on Customer Order header is validated.			



Scenario-02: Charge Line is connected to a Customer Order line:

Company (Seller) I	dress	Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address				
Company (Seller) available site is valio	Delivery dated.	Address	Customer available o Line/Renta	(Buyer) n connect I Lines is v	Delivery ted Custor validated.	Address ner Order

- 3) Select the Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address. The Customer Order header document address is considered for charge line both connected and not connected to a Customer Order line.
- 4) When you enter a Sales Charge Type connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Customer Order Charges line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Ship Date if the charge line is connected to a Customer Order line, if not, the Wanted Delivery Date is considered.

Customer Order V10189 -					
≪ ∅ + ⊡ ℓ ↓ ∨					
Status v Share v Operations v Freight v Invo	ice 🗸 Related Pag	ges 🗸 Copy Order	Order History Sales Pr	romotions 🗸 Commissions 🗸	Project
Order No Customer	Site	o	Order Type V	/anted Delivery Date/Ti	
V10189 HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer	1 HPIN	J1 N	10 2	022-12-21 00:00	
Order Amounts					
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INV	OLVED PARTIES				
∇ + 健 ℓ 🛍 Δ ∨ Document Text	Charge Line Taxes				¢
					Connect to I
(1) Sequence No Charge Type	Charge Group Cha	arge Group Desc	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	No
C : 1 OTHER - Other charge	10 Sta	andard Insurance Charg	109900 - Internal transpo	rt INTRA12%	

- 4) If you change Customer Order Charge line or Customer Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
  - Delivery Address of Customer Order header
  - Delivery Address of Customer Order Charge lines
  - Sales Charge Type
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Planned Ship Date

# 6.5.8 CUSTOMER INVOICE

1) A new column is added to the *Customer Invoice/Lines* tab:



**HSN/SAC Code**: If the line was created on the base of customer order, the default value is fetched from the *Customer Order* page. If the line was created on the base of the return material authorization, the default value is retrieved from the *Return Material Authorization* page. If the line was created on the base of a debit invoice line, default value is fetched from the *Customer Invoice* page.

Сι	ist	omer In	NOICE HP-IN-CUS1	- HP india customer 1 - 97	0000002 - CUSTORDDEB	- P11520 🔻 1 of 1		
«	Ø	)	Share V Posting	<ul> <li>Installment Plan and Dis</li> </ul>	scounts Notes			
Cu	tomer	No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created
H	HP-	IN-CUS1	HP india customer 1	CD	97000002	HP-IN	HPIN1	2023-01-03
An	ount	5						
Cui	rency		Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	
IN	2		89,20	80,00	9,20	10	10	
LIN	ES	GENERAL	HISTORY					
7	7							ŝ
~		Pos	Involce Item	Description	Invoiced Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Sales UoM
C	:	1	HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked par	rt 2	44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%	pcs
$\square$	:	2	HP-SP	🖹 HP SP	1	22223333LT - Laptop	INTRA8%	pcs
C	:	3	FREIGHT	🗐 Freight Charge	1	109900 - Internal trans	INTRA12%	pcs

2) Address Handling

In case HSN/SAC code is manually changed, the following information is used in order to determine whether transaction is inter or intra state:

- State from company (seller) address
  - State from the company delivery address connected to site.
- Country and state from customer (buyer) address:
  - o Country and state from the customer delivery address
    - If invoice line was created on the base of customer order, the customer order line delivery address will be considered.
    - If invoice line was created on the base of return material authorization, the return material authorization Return From address is considered.
  - Country must be India.
- 3) Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle has been introduced on Customer Invoice header and the value is inherited from the connected customer order, return material authorization or debit invoice. Changing value on the toggle gives below information message and does not trigger a re-fetch of the taxes.





- 4) Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes.
  - HSN/SAC Code

# 6.5.9 PRINT CUSTOMER INVOICE

Print and preview the customer invoice using IFS Could standard functionality. In the *Report Archive* page use command Save XML Data. The following information is added to the XML:

- Header section of the XML
  - o <STATE\_CODE\_NUMBER>
    - Value from the State Code No field from the States page. It is retrieved from the state of the customer delivery address.
  - o <STATE\_NAME>
    - Value from the State Name field from the States page. It is retrieved from the state of the customer delivery address.
- Invoice line section of the XML

 $\cap$ 

- o <HSN\_SAC\_CODE>
  - HSN/SAC code from the invoice line.
  - <CGST\_TAX\_AMNT>, <CGST\_TAX\_PCT>, <CGST\_FEE\_TYPE>
    - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "CGST".
- o <SGST\_TAX\_AMNT>, <SGST\_TAX\_PCT>, <SGST\_FEE\_TYPE>
  - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "SGST".
- o <IGST\_TAX\_AMNT>, <IGST\_TAX\_PCT>, <IGST\_FEE\_TYPE>
  - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "IGST".
- o <UGST\_TAX\_AMNT>, <UGST\_TAX\_PCT>, <UGST\_FEE\_TYPE>
  - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "UGST".
- o <OTHER\_TAX\_AMNT>, <OTHER\_TAX\_PCT>, <OTHER\_FEE\_TYPE>
  - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for other tax type categories.



### Header section:

```
<CUSTOMER_BRANCH xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_1>IP India Customer 1</SHIP_ADDR_1>
<SHIP_ADDR_2>AD1</SHIP_ADDR_2>
<SHIP_ADDR_3>221-221 - Dehli</SHIP_ADDR_3>
<STATE_CODE_NUMBER>07</STATE_CODE_NUMBER>
<STATE_NAME>Delhi</STATE_NAME>
<SHIP_ADDR_4>DL</SHIP_ADDR_4>
<SHIP_ADDR_5>IN - INDIA</SHIP_ADDR_5>
<SHIP_ADDR_6 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_7 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_8 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_9 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_10 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_10 xsi:nil="1"/>
```

#### Invoice line section:

```
<REF INVOICE LINE DATE xsi:nil="1"/>
<PREPAY_TAX_AMOUNT>9</PREPAY_TAX_AMOUNT>
<LINE DEL TERMS LOCATION xsi:nil="1"/>
<LINE_FORWARD_AGENT xsi:nil="1"/>
<LINE_VAT_NO xsi:nil="1"/>
<DELIVERY xsi:nil="1"/>
<DELIVERY NOTE REF xsi:nil="1"/>
<AIRWAY BILL NO xsi:nil="1"/>
<NET_SALES_PRICE_CURR>20</NET_SALES_PRICE_CURR
<COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN xsi:nil="1"/>
<CUSTOMS_STAT_N0 xsi:nil="1"/>
<INVOICE TEXT xsi:nil="1"/>
<CORRECTION_REASON_xsi:nil="1"/>
<CGST_TAX_AMNT>0</CGST_TAX_AMNT>
<SGST_TAX_AMNT>0</SGST_TAX_AMNT>
<IGST_TAX_AMNT>9</IGST_TAX_AMNT>
<UGST_TAX_AMNT>0</UGST_TAX_AMNT>
<OTHER_TAX_AMNT>0</OTHER_TAX_AMNT>
<CGST_TAX_PCT>0</CGST_TAX_PCT>
<SGST_TAX_PCT>0</SGST_TAX_PCT>
<IGST TAX PCT>45</IGST TAX PCT>
<UGST_TAX_PCT>0</UGST_TAX_PCT>
<OTHER_TAX_PCT>0</OTHER_TAX_PCT>
<CGST_FEE_TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<SGST FEE TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<IGST_FEE_TYPE>TAX</IGST_FEE_TYPE>
<UGST_FEE_TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<OTHER FEE TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<HSN SAC CODE>HSN8</HSN SAC CODE>
<LINE DOC TEXTS/>
<CATALOG_DOC_TEXTS/>
<INVENT_DOC_TEXTS/>
<REAL_SHIP_DATES/>
<STAGED BILLING ITEMS/>
```

#### Solution is available for the following reports:

CUSTOMER_ORDER_IVC_REP	Invoice
CUSTOMER_ORDER_COLL_IVC_REP	Collective Invoice



# 6.5.10 RETURN MATERIAL AUTHORIZATION

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Return Material Authorization Lines
- Return Material Authorization Credit Charges

# **Return Material Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Return Material Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code.

- If the line has a reference to a debit invoice, default value is retrieved from the **Customer Invoice** page.
- If the line has a reference to a customer order, the default value is retrieved from the *Customer Order* page.
- Otherwise, the default value is retrieved from the **Sales Part** page or the **Non-Inventory Sales Part** page respectively.
- Note: If Package part is returned from a *Customer Order*, the respective component sales part(s) are listed in the RMA and HSN/SAC code value is then retrieved from the package part from the connected *Customer Order*.

# 2) Address Handling

In case of lines that are not connected to debit invoice/customer order, the following information is used in order to determine whether transaction is inter-state or intra-state.

- State of company (seller) address:
  - State from the company delivery address connected to site, that is, same solution as for the *Customer Order/Lines* tab.
- Country and state from customer (buyer) address:
  - Country and state from the customer delivery address selected in the Delivery Address field in the Return from Address section on the Return Material Authorization/Return Handling Address tab.
  - Country must be India.



<b>Return Mate</b>	rial Authorization	200389 - HPETSE - 2022-11-17 - HPIN1 -	HP-IN-CUS1 🔻						
« 🤌 + 🖽		Print Return Note Document Text	Return History						
RMA No	Customer	Site	Printed						
200389	HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1	HPIN1	No						
General	General								
Total Amounts									
RETURN MATERIAL LINES	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLING ADDR	RESS MISC RMA INFO							
Return From Address			Return to Address						
Delivery Address	Name	Single Occurance	Return Address	Name					
◎ 1	✓ HP india customer 1		Ø ADD1	•					
Return From Customer No	Ship-Via	Delivery Terms							
HP-IN-CUS1									
Document Information			Credit Information						
Document Address			Credit Customer	Credit Address					
2DOC - HP india customer 1	1 🔻			•					

3) When manually enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Return Material line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Return Mat	Return Material Authorization 200735 2023-01-03 - HPIN1 - HP-IN-CUS1 -									
« 🤌 🕂 🖽	🖉 Д ~ Qu	iick RMA Registration	Release Deny	Cancel	Document Text	Return History				
RMA No	Customer		Sit	e	P	rinted				
200735	200735 HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 HPIN1				No					
General										
Total Amounts										
Total Net Amount/Base		Total Net Am	iount/Curr		Total Tax Amount/Curr					
💻 0,00 USD		🔳 0,00 IN	IR		0,00 INR					
RETURN MATERIAL LINES	CREDIT CHARGES RE	ETURN HANDLING ADDR	ESS MISC RMA INF	o						
⊽ + ∥										
Return Completed Jate	Qty To Return Return	n Material Reason	Sales Part No		HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	order No	Line No		
	2 30 -	Ordered the wrong	HP-NONTRACKED		44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%				



4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.

Return Wateria	Authorization 200735	2023-01-03 - HPIN1 - HP-I	N-CUS1 🔻				
« 🤌 🕂 🖽 🖉	↓ v Quick RMA Registration Release	e Deny Cancel Docum	ent Text Return History				
RMA No Cus	tomer	Site	Printed				
200735 H	HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1	HPIN1	No				
General							
Total Amounts							
RETURN MATERIAL LINES CREDI	T CHARGES RETURN HANDLING ADDRESS						
Originating Information			<b>RMA Indications</b>				
Originating RMA No	Receipt RMA No		Intrastat Exempt	Document Text	Notes		
			No	No	Ē		
Tax Information			Other Information				
Tax Liability	Supply Country	Jse Price Incl Tax	Language		Jinsui Invoice	Case ID	
TAX		No	en - English	•			
Customer Tax Usage Type	Use Customer Document Address for Tax	Calculation	Cancellation Reason				
	▼						
RMA No 200735 General	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india custo	mer 1	Site HPIN1	Printed No			
Total Amounts							
Total Amounts RETURN MATERIAL LINES	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I	NFO				
Total Amounts RETURN MATERIAL LINES Return From Address	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I	NFO	Return	to Address		
Total Amounts RETURN MATERIAL LINES Return From Address Delivery Address	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I	NFO	Return A	to Address		Name
Total Amounts RETURN MATERIAL LINES Return From Address Delivery Address © 1	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I Single Occu	NFO	Return A	to Address		Name
Total Amounts         RETURN MATERIAL LINES         Return From Address         Delivery Address         I	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I	NFO	Return A Return A I O ADI	to Address ddress D1	-	Name
Total Amounts         RETURN MATERIAL LINES         Return From Address         Delivery Address         I         Return From Customer No	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN Name HP india customer 1 Ship-Via	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I Single Occu Delivery Te	NFO Jrance	Return A Return A I Ø ADI	to Address Iddress D1	Ţ	Name
Total Amounts         RETURN MATERIAL LINES         Return From Address         Delivery Address         I         Return From Customer No         HP-IN-CUS1	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I	NFO urance	Return A Return A I Ø ADI	to Address Idress D1	Ţ	Name
Total Amounts          RETURN MATERIAL LINES         Return From Address         Delivery Address         I         Return From Customer No         HP-IN-CUS1	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I Single Occu Delivery Te	NFO	Return A Return A I O ADI	to Address ddress D1	•	Name
Total Amounts          RETURN MATERIAL LINES         Return From Address         Delivery Address         I         Return From Customer No         HP-IN-CUS1         Document Information         Document Address	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I	NFO	Return A Return A © ADI Credit II	to Address ddress D1	•	Name
Total Amounts          RETURN MATERIAL LINES         Return From Address         Delivery Address         I         Return From Customer No         HP-IN-CUS1         Document Information         Document Address         2DOC - HP India customer	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLIN	G ADDRESS MISC RMA I	NFO	Return A Return A © ADI Credit II Credit Cu	to Address ddress D1	•	Name

- 5) For not connected Return Material Lines, re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
  - Return From Delivery Address of RMA header
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Return Completed Date



# **Return Material Credit Charges**

1) A new column is added to the *Credit Charges* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**. Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. If the charge line has a reference to the customer order, the default value is retrieved from the *Customer Order* page. Otherwise the default value is retrieved from the *Sales Charge Type* page.

#### 2) Address Handling

In case of lines that are not connected to customer order, the following information is used to determine whether transaction is inter or intra state:

- State from company (seller) address:
  - State from the company delivery address connected to site, that is same solution as for the *Customer Order/Order Lines* tab.
- Country and state from customer (buyer) address:
  - Country and state from the customer delivery address selected in the Delivery Address field in the Return from Address section on the Return Material Authorization/Return Handling Address tab.
  - That is, same solution as for the *Return Material Authorization/Return Material Lines* tab.
  - Country must be India.
- 3) When manually enter a Sales Charge Type connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Credit Charge line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Return Mate	erial Authori	zation 2007352023	8-01-03 - HPIN1 - H	P-IN-CUS1 🔻				
« 🤌 🕂 🖽		IA Registration Release Der	ny Cancel Doc	ument Text Return History				
RMA No	Customer		Site	Printed				
200735 HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 HPIN1				No				
General								
Total Amounts								
RETURN MATERIAL LINES	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN	HANDLING ADDRESS MISC RMA	A INFO					
7 + 🖽 🖉		RMA Charge Tax Lines Doc	ument Text					
						Character Dation (and		
(1) Charge N	o Status Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Price/Curr	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Tax/Curr		
☑ : 1	Planned OTHER	Other charge	10,00	109900 - Internal transport	INTRA12%	11,20		

4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.



- 5) For not connected Credit Charge lines, re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes. - Return From Delivery Address of RMA header
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code
  - Return Completed Date

#### 6.5.11 INSTANT INVOICE

#### 6.5.11.1 Sales Object

HSN/SAC Code column is introduced to **Sales Object** page, allowing the user to connect an HSN/SAC Code to a Sales Object. The HSN/SAC Codes defined on the **HSN/SAC Code** page, is made available in the list of values to be selected.

• > Financials > Cus	stomer Invoice > Basic Data > S	ales Objects 🛛 🖯						Compa	ny INDIA
Sales Ob	jects								
Cancel Edi	It						_		24 ~
Object ID	Description	Price	Price Type	Taxable	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Code		Account	Delive
BATTERY	BATTERY	100.00	Net Price	•	102039	•		<ul> <li>3011 - SALES, TAX</li> </ul>	•
BULB	BULB	10.00	Net Price	•	Q Find	Clear		<ul> <li>3011 - SALES, TAX</li> </ul>	•
CARS	CARS	100.00	Net Price	•	0980723 Switches	- 1	NO REDUCTI	• 6000 - OTHER SAL	•
OBJ01	OBJ01	100.00	Net Price	•	102039 (HSN/SAC Code	e) _[m]		<ul> <li>3011 - SALES, TAX</li> </ul>	•
SAREE	Saree	1000.00	Net Price	•	Battery (HSN/SAC Code	Description)		- 3011 - SALES, TAX	•
SWITCHES	SWITCHES	10.00	Net Price	•	39822345 Cosmatics	- 1		- 3011 - SALES, TAX	•
WIRE	WIRE	10.00	Net Price	•	4987598257 Bulbs			• 3011 - SALES, TAX	•

Note that, default tax information (tax codes, tax classes or tax structures) relevant for company, customer, supplier, or objects that are defined in basic data level will not be automatically fetched to invoice line items in Indian Localization enabled companies, as the tax fetching for India is based on HSN/SAC codes. However, such tax information defined under tax exempt (zero percent tax codes defined under tax exempt) scenarios, will be fetched to tax lines as HSN/SAC Code fetching will not function in tax exempt scenarios. Nevertheless, the user can add any above default information to invoice line items manually.

However, if the *Company/Tax Control/General/Customer Tax Code Validation/Object Level* is enabled, the user will not be able to save the Sales Object record without entering a Tax Code or a Tax Class. Therefore, the user is expected to disable the said validation at Object Level while leaving the Transaction Level enabled, so that the presence of a tax transaction will be validated at Transaction Level.

#### 6.5.11.2 Instant Invoice header and lines

1. At *Instant Invoice* header level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the customer and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.



2. Then, once the above sales object is introduced in Instant Invoice line-item level, the relevant HSN/SAC code connected to the Sales object will be automatically fetched to Instant Invoice Line-item level, Ultimately, fetching the applicable Tax Structure for the HSN/SAC Code based on the Interstate, Intrastate determination.

Example: If the state in the **Company Delivery address** is DL and the State in **Delivery address** (Customer Delivery address) is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the sales object is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.

• > Financials > Cus	tomer Invoice	Instant Invoice	8													Company IN	DIA
Instant l	nvoice	PR - 2208	22 🔻 1 of 1													Prelimina	ry
» @ +	/ 11	Δ ~														(	2
More Information	Installment	Plan and Dis	counts Pre Posting	Print Invoice	Print Work Copy	Advance In	voices Us	e Invoice	Template	Create Invoice	Template Cr	eate Recurring Invol	ce Notes				
																	-
Customer				Invoice Type	:	Series ID		Invo	oice No				Project ID	In	voice Date		
SW SIATLK WHT	CUSTOMER -	SIATLK WHT C	USTOMER	INSTINV		PR		220	0822					▼ 1	/12/2023		1
Delivery Date		Invoice Addr	955	Delivery Address		Company Delive	ry Address	Use	e Customer Ir	nvoice Address for	r Tax Calculation		Notes	A	dvance Invoice		
1/12/2023	讍	CUST DOC	GA 🔻	CUST DEL DL	-	COM_DELIVER	(_DL	<b>-</b> 0					No		No		
Invoice Fee		Correction Ir	nvoice	Correction Exists	; 1	Preposting		Cun	rrency		Currency Rate		Gross Amount				
No		No		No		No		INR	R		1		1250.00				
Net Amount				Tax Amount													
1000.00				250.00													
Payment and Tax	Informatio	n															٦
Pay Term Base Date		Payment Ter	ms		1	Due Date		Pay	ment Metho	d			Payment Address II	D			
1/12/2023		0 - Due Imn	nediately		•	1/12/2023		ŧ				•					
Supply Country				Tax Liability		Customer Invoid	e Tax ID Numt	ber			Customer Del	very Tax ID Number					
INDIA			•	TAX	•												
Lines				3													=
Lines																	
7 + 1								_			_			© ~	[t² ∨ 24	~ ■ ~	
Delivery	Type ID	Position	Text ID	biert ID Dev	rintion HSN/CA	C Code	Quantity Ta	Code	Tax Calculati	on Structure	Net Emor	nt Tax Amount	Customer Income	Tax Percent	Tax Category 1		Ur
- Derivery	- Aberro	Posicion	10110	Dest.	1,010/340		stanny 18	- cove	- un cerculdu		rec Allio	Tex Alloun	. Jac	Tax Percent	ran caregory 1		-
				BATTERY BAT	TERY 10203	9 - Battery	10		BATTERY_	NTRA	1000.0	0 225.00	IN1				

3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the customer instead of the state in delivery address of the customer via enabling the toggle **Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation**.

Example: Once the toggle Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled, the comparison will now change to the state in the Company Delivery address that is DL and the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice Address) that is GA, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the sales object is entered to invoice line. Assume if the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice Address) is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled as per below screenshot.



Financials > Customer Invoice > Instant Invoice 2							Company INDI
							Proliminany
Instant Invoice pr-220822 • 1 of 1						•	rreinnary
» 0 + 1 th Q ~							$\odot$
More Information Installment Plan and Discounts Pre Posting	Print Invoice Print Work Co	py Advance Invoices Use	Invoice Template Create Invoice	Template Create Recurring Inv	oice Notes		
Customer	Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		Project ID	Invoice Date	
SW SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER - SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER	INSTINV	PR	220822			▼ 1/12/2023	Ĩ
Delivery Date Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Address fo	or Tax Calculation	Notes	Advance Invoice	
1/12/2023 👼 CUST DOC GA 🗸 ➡	CUST DEL DL 🗸	COM_DELIVERY_DL	. 🔍		No	No	
Invoice Fee Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting	Currency	Currency Rate	Gross Amount		
No	No	No	INR	1	1250.00		
Net Amount	Tax Amount						
1000.00	250.00						
Payment and Tax Information							
Pay Term Base Date Payment Terms		Due Date	Payment Method		Payment Address ID		
1/12/2023 📾 0 - Due Immediately	-	1/12/2023		-			
Supply Country	Tax Liability	Customer Invoice Tax ID Numbe	r	Customer Delivery Tax ID Numbe	r		
INDIA -	TAX 👻						
Lines			_Ռո				^
$\nabla$ + $\ell$						<b>微 ~ [亡 ~ 2</b> /	4 ~ ■ ~
						···	
Contract Delivery Type ID Position Text ID Ot	oject ID Description HSN	/SAC Code Quantity Tax C	Code Tax Calculation Structure	Net Amount Tax Amou	Customer Income nt Type	Tax Percent Tax Category 1	U
	ATTERY BATTERY 102	1039 - Battery 10	BATTERY_INTER	1000.00 250.0	0 IN1		

The relevant Tax Structure must be re fetched accordingly, even after changes are done to the Invoice elements like,

- Addresses available on the Instant Invoice / General tab
- Enable and disable the toggle to use Invoice Address
- Sales Object
- HSN/SAC Code

HSN/SAC Code based fetching is also supported in creation of *Recurring Invoices, Correction Invoices, Credit Invoices* and *Collective Invoices* so that the user will be able to bring the information in addresses, HSN/SAC Codes, and fetched Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a *Recurring Invoice, Correction Invoice, Credit Invoice,* or a *Collective Invoice* created.

However, HSN/SAC Code based fetching functionality is not supported for *Instant Invoice Template*. Therefore, the user is expected to manually enter **Company Delivery Address** and **HSN/SAC Code** manually in Invoice lines when an invoice is created using an *Instant Invoice Template*.

Moreover, the RDF of the Instant Invoice that is created at the point of printing the Instant Invoice will depict the HSN/SAC Code, the relevant Tax Category and the State Code.

#### 6.5.12 MANUAL CUSTOMER INVOICE

1. At *Manual Customer Invoice* header level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the customer and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.

2. Then, at *Manual Customer Invoice* line-item level, the relevant HSN/SAC code must be manually entered by the user, resulting in applicable Tax Structure fetching based on the predefined combination for the HSN/SAC Code and Interstate/Intrastate.



Example: If the state in the **Company Delivery address** is DL and the state in **Delivery address** (Customer Delivery address) is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate Transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.

Header Information      Internation      Posting Information											
ompany	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No					
101011	1/12/2023	2023	1	AC	F	•					
ustomer		Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Invoice type	Advance Invoice					
SIATLK WHT CUSTO	OMER - SIATLK WHT CUSTO		<ul> <li>INV 974192749742</li> </ul>	INR	- CUSTINV	-					
Nore Information											
voice Date	Delivery Date	Pay. Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Due Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address				
/12/2023	in 1/12/2023 €	➡ 1/12/2023	a 0 - Due Immediately		▼ 1/12/2023	CUST DOC GA	✓ CUST DEL DL				
ompany Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Addr	ess for Tax Calculation	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	Customer Reference		Reference Series				
COM_DELIVERY_DL	- CD		1	1							
eference Invoice No		Voucher Type	Voucher Date	Period		Deduction Group	Deduction Amount				
							• 0				
ayment Method	Payment Address ID	Payer	Payment Reference	Language Code	Branch	Customer Branch	Project ID				
	•	SIATLK WHT CUSTO	-	English	-	•					
ax Invoice Series ID	Tax Invoice Number	Tax Invoice Date	Creator Reference	Additional Reference	Correction Reason ID						
		Ē	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				•				
orrection Reason	N										
	Correction Reason										
re Postings											

· / marciais / castomer m	> markias > Customer involce > new Mariua Customer involce											
New Manua	l Customer In	voice										
Header Inform		mation =	Posting In	formation								
Invoice												
Company	Customer	Series ID		Invoice No	Gross Amount		Net Amount	Та	x Amount			
0101011	SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER	CI		INV 974192749742	1225.00		1000.00	22	5.00			
Line Information												
$\nabla + \mathbb{Z}$						_				\$~ Ľ ~	24 ~ 🖽 ~	
						Multiple						
<ul> <li>Delivery Type</li> </ul>	HSN/SAC Code	Income Type	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure		Lines	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Percent	Tax Amount	Tax Method Tax Disburse	
□ :	102039 - Battery	IN1		BATTERY_INTRA		Yes	1225.00	1000.00		225.00		
	Previous Next Finish Cancel											

3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the customer instead of the state in delivery address of the customer via enabling the toggle Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation.

Example: Once the toggle Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled, the comparison will now change to the state in the Company Delivery address that is DL and the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice Address address) that is GA, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate Transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot. Assume if the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice



Address) is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled.

	ualCustome	r invoice							
		$\bigcirc$							
Header Inf	formation – – Lin	ne Information 🗕 🔶	<ul> <li>Posting Information</li> </ul>						
mpany	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Vouc	her No		
01011	1/12/2023	2023	1	AC	•   [ <sup>r</sup>	•			
stomer		Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Invoice type	Adva	nce Invoice		
N SIATLK WHT CU	ISTOMER - SIATLK WHT CUST	ro 🔻 CI	▼ INV 974192749742	INR	CUSTINV	▼ No			
re Information									
oice Date	Delivery Date	Pay Term Base	Date Payment Terms		Due Date	Invoi	e Address	Delivery A	ddress
12/2023	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	0 - Due Immediately		- 1/12/2023	🛱 CUS	T DOC GA	✓ CUST DE	EL DL
mpany Delivery Add	Iress Use Customer Invoid	ce Address for Tax Calculation	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	Customer Reference	_		Reference	Series
DM_DELIVERY_DL	<b>_</b>		1	1					
ference Invoice No		Voucher Type	Voucher Date	Period		Dedu	ction Group	Deduction	Amount
								• 0	
yment Method	Payment Address ID	Payer	Payment Reference	Language Code	Branch	Cust	mer Branch	Project ID	
	•	SIATLK WHT C	USTO 🔻	English	•	-			
Invoice Series ID	Tax Invoice Number	Tax Invoice Date	Creator Reference	Additional Reference	Correction Reason IE				
								-	
rrection Reason									
rrection Reason									
rrection Reason									
rrection Reason									
e Postings									
e Postings	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon	ner Invoice							
rection Reason Postings Financials > Custor	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon	ner Invoice							
rrection Reason  Postings  Financials > Custon  WMAN	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon	ner Invoice							
rrection Reason Postings Financials > Custor WManu	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon	ner Invoice							
Postings Financials > Custon W Manu Header Infi		ner Invoice Information	Posting Information						
rrection Reason  e Postings  Financials > Custor  ew Manu  Header Inf		ner Invoice r Invoice	Posting Information						
e Postings Financials > Custon ewv Manu Header Infr roice mnany	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon ual Customer formation Line	ner Invoice r Invoice	Posting Information	Grass Amount	Nat Amount				
Postings  Financials > Custon  W Manu  Header Inf  oice  npany )1011	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon ual Customer formation Line Customer SIATLK WHT CUSTC	ner Invoice  Information Series ID MER CI	Posting Information	Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax / 250	imount		
Postings  Financials > Custon  Wheader Inf  bicce  mpany	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon ual Customer formation Line Customer SIATLK WHT CUSTO	ner Invoice r Invoice Information Series ID MER CI	Posting Information	Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax / 250.	unount		
e Postings Financials > Custor Want Header Inf Toice mpany 1011 re Information	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon ual Customer formation Line Customer SIATLK WHT CUSTO	ner Invoice r Invoice Information Series ID MER CI	Posting Information	Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax / 250-	umount		
Prostings Prinancials > Custon Custo	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon ual Customer formation Line Customer SIATLK WHT CUSTO	refinvoice r Invoice Information	Posting Information	Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax A 250.	umount 200		24 ~ 🖬
rrection Reason  e Postings  Financials > Custon  eww Manu  Header Inf  roice  mpany 01011  re Information  y + /	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon ual Customer formation Line Customer SIATLK WHT CUSTO	refinvoice r Invoice Information Series ID MER CI	Posting Information	Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax / 250.	umount D0	چ د ب	24 ~
e Postings  Financials > Custon  e W Manu  G Header Inf  roice  mpany 01011  e Information  F +	ner Invoice > New Manual Custon ual Customer formation Line Customer SIATLK WHT CUSTO	rer Invoice r Invoice Information Series ID MER CI	Posting Information	Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax / 250.	umount D0	چ د ب	24 ~ III
rrection Reason  e Postings  Financials > Custor  eww Manu  financials > Custor  financials	e HSN/SAC Code	rer Invoice r Invoice Information Series ID MER CI Income Type Tz	Posting Information       Invoice No       INV 974192749742       x Code       Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax 250. Net Amount	umount DO		24 ∨ ■ Tax Method Tax D

The relevant Tax Structure must be refetched accordingly, even after changes at *Manual Customer Invoice Assistant* are done to the Invoice elements like,

- Addresses
- Enable and disable the toggle to use Invoice Address
- HSN/SAC Code

Moreover, as an enhancement, the HSN/SAC related information is made visible in *Customer Invoice Analysis* page. Accordingly, the user will be able to view,

- The Company Delivery address, Invoice Address, Delivery address and the Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle in *More Information* section.
- The HSN/SAC Code and Tax Calculation Structure in Invoice Lines



However, note that the Manual Customer Invoice is not supported to handle HSN/SAC Code based tax fetching for External Customer Invoices flow.

# 6.6 Procurement flow - Validation of States, fetch HSN/SAC Code and the Tax Structure

A new field for adding a default HSN/SAC code has been introduced to the following pages:

- Supplier for Purchase Part
- Purchase Charge Type

Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code for the part or charge type. List of Values shows HSN/SAC codes defined on the *HSN/SAC Codes* page.

#### 6.6.1 SUPPLIER FOR PURCHASE PART

Supplier fo	r Pu	r <mark>ch</mark> as	se Part	HP-NONTRA	CKED - HP n	ontracked part -	HPIN1 - HP-II	N-SUPP 🔻			
« 🤌 🕂 🖽	0	<u>۵</u>	~								$\bigcirc$
Create Customer Crea	ate Sales P	art Supp	olier Warranty	Control Plan	Export Con	trol Emissions	Alternate Pu	rchase Parts	Document Text		:
Part			Supplier		1	Supplier Contact		Si	te		
HP-NONTRACKED - HP	nontracke	d part	HI HP-IN-SUF	P - HP Indian S	upplier			• н	IPIN1		
Active			Document Text								
Notes											~
GENERAL INSPECTIO	ON INFO	PRICE LIST	RENTAL PRI	CE LIST MANU	UFACTURERS	CONSIGNMENT	CHARGES	DELIVERY O	VERHEADS		• •
Part Parameters											
Acquisition Type			Ownership		(	Country of Origin		н	SN/SAC Code		
Purchase and Rental		•	Company Owne	ed	•			▼ 13	23456789 - Plasti	s	•



# 6.6.2 PURCHASE CHARGE TYPE

Purchase	Charge Ty	PE REP - Repara	ation charge - HPIN1	•		
≪ + ₪	/ ₫ ↓ ∨					Q
Charge Type REP	Description Reparation charge		Charge Group PPCG3	Charge Group Description Service Charges	Site	Price UoM PCS –
GENERAL DESCR	IPTIONS			-		♦ ♦
Details Distribute Charge By	•	Invoicing Supplier	·	Tax Code          I - Tax with no reduction 25%	Taxable	
Charge Price 150,00 USD		Charge Price incl Tax 187,50 USD		Use Price Incl Tax		
Charge (%)		Unit Charge		Indicators		
Distribute on Receipt		HSN/SAC Code 33333 - Repair	Ţ	Intrastat Exempt	Print Charge Amount	

# 6.6.3 PURCHASE ORDER

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Purchase Order Part Lines
- Purchase Order No Part Lines
- Purchase Order Rental Lines
- Purchase Order Charges

#### **Purchase Order Part Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Order/Part Lines* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Supplier for Purchase Part** page.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on Purchase Order Part Line is validated.



Purchase Order D555047 - HP-IN-SUPP - HPIN1 -												anned	
« Ø	+	Ð	0	Δ ~									Ö
Status 🗸	Sh	are 🗸	Orde	er History Pr	e Posting	Document	Text	Purchase Order (	hange Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing V	entralize	:
Order No		Su	pplier			Site			Ord	er Code		Receipt Date	
D555047	D555047 HI HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier HPIN1 - HP India Site 1 1 - NORMAL 2022-11-02										2022-11-02 0.	🛱	
Not Shared													
Order Amo	ount	5											~
PART LINES	N	O PART L	INES F	RENTAL PART LIN	IES ORDE	R DETAILS	CHARGE	S LANDED CO	ST AUTHORIZAT	ION			• •
V +	. ,	Cr	reate Lin	es from Templa	te						\$\$ ∨ [t <sup>2</sup>	× 24 × ∎	•
Line Relea No No Part No Part Description Quantity HSN/SAC Code Tax Calculation Structure Delivery Address								Delivery Address	involcin				
□ :	Ø	1	1	HP-NONTRAC	KED	🗒 HP	nontra	1	123456789 - Pla	stics IN	TER8%	ADD1	H
•	Ø	1	2	HP-NONTRAC	KED	🗐 HP	nontra	1	22223333LT - La	ptop IN	TRA8%	ADD2	HI

# Supplier (seller) Delivery Address

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the **Order Details** tab is validated.

Purch	ase Ord	er D55504	7 - HP-IN-SU	PP - HPIN1	•						-	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽 🥒	Ŷ~										$\heartsuit$
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Or	der History	Pre Posting	Document	Text Pur	chase	e Order Chan	ge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing ~	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplier			Site				Order	Code		Receip	t Date
D555047	HI HP	-IN-SUPP - HP	Indian Supplie	er HPIN	1 - HP India	Site 1	1	1 - NC	ORMAL		2022-	11-02 0 菌
Order Amo	unts											~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART		ER DETAILS	CHARGES	LA	NDED COST	AUTHORIZATI	ON			< >
General												$\sim$
Delivery Ad	ldress					~	Document	Address				$\sim$
Delivery In	formation											
Supplier Deliv	very Address	2	Supplier Docum	nent Address		1	Ship-Via			Delivery Terms		
<b>◎</b> 1		•	◎ 1			•	* - test		•	* - TEST		•

3) When you enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Order Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.



Purchase Order D555047 - HP-IN-SUPP - HPIN1 -												lanned	
« Ø		+ ₪	0	Δ~									$\heartsuit$
Status 🗸		Share 🗸	Orde	er History	Pre Posting	Document	Text	Purchase Order (	hange Order 🗸	Copy Orde	er Pricing V C	entralize	:
Order No		Si	upplier			Site			Or	der Code		Receipt Date	
D555047	D555047         H         HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier         HPIN1 - HP India Site 1         1 - NORMAL         2022-11-02 (III)											) 菌	
Not Shar Order Ar PART LIN	mour ES I	nts NO PART I	LINES	RENTAL PART	LINES ORD	ER DETAILS	CHARGE	S LANDED CO	ST AUTHORIZ	ATION			~ • •
V	+	/ C	reate Lin	nes from Tem	plate						¢ ۷ (	<u>⊰</u> ∨ 24 ∨	• ~
~		Line No	Relea No	Part No		Part Descrip	otion	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code	Т	ax Calculation Structure	Delivery Address	Involcin
<b>□</b> :	Ø	1	1	HP-NONT	RACKED	🗒 HP	nontra	1	123456789 - Pl	astics I	NTER8%	ADD1	HI
•	Ø	1	2	HP-NONT	RACKED	🗒 HP	nontra	1	22223333LT - L	aptop I	NTRA8%	ADD2	HI

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.

<u>Company (buyer) Document Address</u> Company (buyer) Document Address available on **Order Details** tab is validated.

Purch	ase O	rder D5550	47 - HP-IN-SU	PP - HPIN1	•						-
« 🤊	+ 🖽	∠ ↓ ∨									
Status 🗸	Share $\checkmark$	Order History	Pre Posting	Document	Text P	urchase Order Char	ge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing 🗸	Centralize	Set Authorization $\smallsetminus$
Order Amo	unts										
PART LINES	NO PART LI	NES RENTAL PAR	T LINES ORD	ER DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATIO	ол			
General											
Delivery Ad	dress					$\sim$	Document Ac	ldress			
							Document Add	ress			
							ODC1			•	
Delivery Int	formation										
Invoicing											
Invoicing Sup	oplier		Paymen	t Terms			Tax Liability			Pre-postir	g Consolidat
HI HP-IN-	SUPP - HP In	dian Supplier	▼ 0 - Due	Immediatel	/	•	TAX - TAX			- No	No
Payment Sch	edules E	Use Price Incl Tax			Use (	Company Document A	ddress for Tax C	alculation			

# Supplier (seller) Delivery Address

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the Order Details tab is validated.



Purch	ase Ord	ler D5550	47 - HP-IN-SU	PP - HPIN1	•					-	Planned
« 🤊	+ 🖽 🥖	<i>ب</i> ک									$\heartsuit$
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 🛛 C	order History	Pre Posting	Document Te	ext Purch	ase Order Chan	ge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing $\sim$	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplie	r		Site			Order	Code		Receip	t Date
D555047	н	IP-IN-SUPP - HP	P Indian Supplie	er HPIN1	- HP India Si	te 1	1 - N0	ORMAL		2022-	11-02 0 菌
Not Shared	unts										~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PAR	T LINES ORD	ER DETAILS	HARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZAT	ION			• •
General											$\sim$
Delivery Ac	ldress				$\sim$	Document	Address				~
Delivery In	formation										
Supplier Deli	very Address		Supplier Docun	nent Address		Ship-Via			Delivery Terms		
◎ 1		•	⊘ 1		•	* - test		•	* - TEST		•

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order Part Lines or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
  - Delivery Address in PO header
  - Delivery Address in Part Lines
  - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code

# **Purchase Order No Part Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Order/No Part Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code manually.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order No Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on Purchase Order Part Line is validated.



Purch	Purchase Order D555047 - HP-IN-SUPP - HPIN1 -									
« Ø	+	E /	Δ ~							$\heartsuit$
Status 🗸	Sha	re 🗸 Ord	der History Pre	Posting Docu	iment Text Pu	rchase Order Char	nge Order 🗸	Copy Order Pricing 🗸	Centralize Set Authoriz	ation 🗸
Order No		Suppli	er		Site			Order Code		Receipt Date
D555047		н	HP-IN-SUPP - HP In	dian Supplier	HPIN1	- HP India Site 1		1 - NORMAL		2022-11-02 00:00 👼
Order Amo	ounts	DADTUNES								~
PARTLINES	NO	PARTLINES	RENTAL PART LINE	S ORDER DE I	AILS CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATIO	N		• • •
∀ +		,							\$ ~ P	✓ 24 ✓ ■ ✓
~	1	Ine No	Description		Quantity	Purch UoM	Price/Curr	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Delivery Address
	Ø	2	🗐 🛛 Test Par	t 12345	1	pcs	100,00	123HC - Haircut	INTRA8%	ADD1
•	Ø	3	🗒 🛛 Test Par	t 9999	14	pcs	50,00	22223333LT - Laptop	INTER8%	ADD2

<u>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</u> Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the **Order Details** tab is validated.

Purch	ase Ord	er D555047	- HP-IN-SUPP -	HPIN1 🔻						-	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽 🥒	Φ~									$\heartsuit$
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Or	der History P	re Posting Do	cument Text	Purcha	se Order Chan	ge Order 🧹 🤇	Copy Order	Pricing $\sim$	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplier			Site			Order Co	de		Receip	t Date
D555047	HI HE	-IN-SUPP - HP Ind	dian Supplier	HPIN1 - HP	India Site	2.1	1 - NORI	JAL		2022-	11-02 0 菌
Order Amo	unts										~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART LI	NES ORDER DI	ETAILS CHAR	GES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATION				<ul> <li>↓</li> </ul>
General											$\sim$
Delivery Ad	ldress				$\sim$	Document	Address				$\sim$
Delivery Inf	formation										
Supplier Deliv	very Address	Sup	pplier Document	Address		Ship-Via			Delivery Terms		
◎ 1		- 0	) 1		•	* - test		•	* - TEST		•

3) When you manually enter an HSN/SAC Code on the Purchase Order No Part Line, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.



Pu	Purchase Order D555047 - HP-IN-SUPP - HPIN1  Planned											
«	Ø	+	· 🖽 ,	Δ~								$\bigcirc$
Statu	is v	Sh	iare 🧹 🛛	Order History	Pre Posting	Document Text P	urchase Order Chai	nge Order 🗸	Copy Order Pri	cing 🧹 Centralize	Set Authorizatio	on v 🚦
Orde	r No		Sup	plier		Site			Order Code		R	eceipt Date
D555	5047		н	HP-IN-SUPP -	HP Indian Suppl	lier HPIN	1 - HP India Site 1		1 - NORMA	AL.	2	022-11-02 00:00 🛗
Not	Share	d										
Orde	er Am	ount	s									$\sim$
PART	LINES	N	O PART LINES	RENTAL PAR	LINES ORDER	DETAILS CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATIO	N			• •
V	4	-	/								\$\$ < ₽ <	× 24 × 🖽 ×
~			Line No	Description	n	Quantity	Purch UoM	Price/Curr	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculatio	n Structure D	elivery Address
	:	Ø	2	🖹 Te	st Part 12345	1	pcs	100,00	123HC - Haircut	INTRA8%	A	ADD1
		Ø	3	🗒 Te	st Part 9999	14	pcs	50,00	22223333LT - Lap	otop INTER8%	A	ADD2

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.

<u>Company (buyer) Document Address</u> Company (buyer) Document Address available on **Order Details** tab is validated.

<u>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</u> Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the **Order Details** tab is validated.

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order No Part Lines or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes.
   - Delivery Address in PO header
  - Delivery Address in No Part Lines
  - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
  - HSN/SAC Code

#### **Purchase Order Rental Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Order/Rental Part Lines* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order Rental Part Line*, the application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/inter-state.

#### Company (buyer) Delivery Address

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on the Purchase Order Rental Line is validated.



Purch	ase Or	der D5550	47 - HP-IN-SU	PP - HPIN1	•									-
« 🥖	+ 🖽	↓ ↓ ∨												
Status 🗸	Share $\checkmark$	Order History	Pre Posting	Document	t Text	Purchase Or	der Cha	nge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing $\lor$	Centralize	Set	Authorizati	on 🗸
Order No	S	upplier			Site				Orde	r Code			R	eceipt Date
D555047		HI HP-IN-SUPP	- HP Indian Sup	plier	HPI	N1 - HP India	Site 1		1 - N	ORMAL			2	022-11-02
Order Amo	unts													
PART LINES	NO PART LIN	ES RENTAL PAR	T LINES ORD	ER DETAILS	CHARGE	S LANDE	D COST	AUTHORIZATI	ON					
V +	1											ŵ		× 24 ×
~	Line No	Release N	D Part N	0		Part Descript	tion	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code		Tax Calculation Structure		Delivery Ac	ldress
	<i>₽</i> 4	1	HP-N	IONTRACKEE	D	🖹 HP r	nontr	1	123456789 -	Plastics	INTRA12%		ADD1	

# <u>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</u> Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the **Order Details** tab is validated.

Purch	ase Ord	er D555047	- HP-IN-SUPP - H	IPIN1 🔻						•	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽 🥒	Ŷ~									$\heartsuit$
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Or	der History	Pre Posting Doci	ument Text	Purcha	se Order Chan	ge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing 🗸	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplier			Site			Order	Code		Receipt	Date
D555047	HI HP	-IN-SUPP - HP In	ndian Supplier	HPIN1 - HP	India Site	e1	1 - N	ORMAL		2022-1	1-02 0 🛗
Order Amo	unts										~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART L	INES ORDER DET	TAILS CHAR	GES L	ANDED COST	AUTHORIZATI	ON			 
General											$\sim$
Delivery Ad	ldress				$\sim$	Document	Address				$\sim$
Delivery In	formation										
Supplier Deliv	very Address	Su	ipplier Document A	ddress		Ship-Via			Delivery Terms		
<b>◎</b> 1		• (	91		•	* - test		•	* - TEST		•

3) When you enter a Rental Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Order Rental Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the site date.



Purch	ase Or	der D555047 - H	IP-IN-SUPP - HPIN1	•								_	,
« 🤊	+ 🖽	↓ ↓ ∨											
Status 🗸	Share 🗸	Order History Pre	Posting Document	t Text	Purchase Order Ch	ange Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing 🗸	Centralize	Set Au	ithorizat	ion 🗸	
Order No	Su	pplier		Site			Order Co	ode			F	Receipt D	ate
D555047		HP-IN-SUPP - HP In	ndian Supplier	HPIN	N1 - HP India Site 1		1 - NOR	MAL			1	2022-11-	02
Order Amo	unts												
PART LINES	NO PART LINE	S RENTAL PART LINE	S ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	S LANDED COS	T AUTHORIZATIO	ис						
₽ +	1									<del>ش</del> ~	۲.	~ 24	~
~	Line No	Release No	Part No		Part Description	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code	T	ax Calculation Structure		elivery A	ddress	PL
	<i>q</i> 4	1	HP-NONTRACKED	D	🖹 HP nontr	1	123456789 - Pla	stics	INTRA12%		ADD1		P

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.

Company (buyer) Document Address

Company (buyer) Document Address available on Order Details tab is validated.

<u>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</u> Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the **Order Details** tab is validated.

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order Rental Part Lines or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes.
  - Delivery Address in PO header
  - Delivery Address in Rental Part Lines
  - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
  - Part No
  - HSN/SAC Code

#### **Purchase Order Charges**

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Order/Charges* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Purchase Charge Type* page.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order Charge Line*, the application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Delivery Address validation on Purchase Order Charge Lines could be describe in two scenarios.



Scenario-01: Charge Line is not connected to a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company	(buyer) Deli	ivery Addre	ess	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address				
Company available validated.	(buyer) E on <b>Order</b>	Delivery Ad <b>Details</b> t	ddress ab is	<ul> <li>If is D</li> <li>D</li> <li>D</li> <li>If is In action</li> </ul>	Invoicing Supplier on the charge line same as header Supplier = Supplier elivery Address available on <b>Order</b> <b>etails</b> tab is validated. Invoicing Supplier on the charge line <u>not</u> the same as header Supplier = voicing Supplier's default delivery ddress is validated.			

Scenario-02: Charge Line is connected to a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address
Company (buyer) Delivery Address on connected Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line is validated.	<ul> <li>If the Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is the same the as header Supplier = Supplier Delivery Address available on the Order Details tab is validated.</li> <li>If the Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is <u>not</u> the same as header Supplier = Invoicing Supplier's default delivery address is validated.</li> </ul>

3) When you enter a Purchase Charge Type connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Order Charge line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Purch	Purchase Order D555047 - HP-IN-SUPP - HPIN1 -									
« @	+ 🖻 🖉 🗘 🗸									$\bigcirc$
Status 🗸	Share 🧹 Order History Pre Pos	sting Document Text P	urchase Order Chang	e Order 🧹 🤇	Copy Order	Pricing V	entralize	Set Authorization	~	:
Order No	Supplier	Site			Order	Code		Rec	eipt Date	
D555047	HI HP-IN-SUPP - HP India	n Supplier HPIN	11 - HP India Site 1		1 - NC	ORMAL		202	2-11-02 00:00	ŧ
Not Shared	1									
Order Amo	ounts									$\sim$
PART LINES	NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAILS CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATION	N				•	•
V +	· 🕒 / 📋 🗘 - Charg	ge Line Taxes						\$\$ ∨ \$\$ ~	24 🗸 🖽	~
(1)	Sequence No Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Price/Bas	HSN/SAC Code		Tax Calculation Struc	ture	Charge (%)	Charge Price In Tax/Bas	cl Sta
☑ :	1 REP	Reparation charge	150,00	33333 - Repai	ir	INTRA8%			162,00	D

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.



Scenario-01: Charge Line is not connected to a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company (buyer) Document Address	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address
Company (buyer) Document Address Company (buyer) Document Address available on <b>Order Details</b> tab is validated.	<ul> <li>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</li> <li>If Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is same as header Supplier = Supplier Delivery Address available on Order Details tab is validated.</li> <li>If Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is not the same as header Supplier =</li> </ul>
	Invoicing Supplier's default delivery address is validated.

Scenario-02: PO Charge Line is <u>connected to</u> a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company (buyer) Document Address	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address
Company (buyer) Document Address available on <b>Order Details</b> tab is validated.	<ul> <li>If the Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is the same as header Supplier = Supplier Delivery Address available on the <i>Order Details</i> tab is validated.</li> <li>If Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is <u>not</u> the same as header Supplier = Invoicing Supplier's default delivery address is validated.</li> </ul>

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order Charge Line or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes.
  - Delivery Address in PO header
  - Delivery Address in connected Part Lines
  - Invoicing Supplier on PO Charge line
  - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
  - Purchase Charge Type
  - HSN/SAC Code

# 6.6.4 PURCHASE ORDER CHANGE ORDER (POCO)

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to.

- Purchase Order Change Order Part Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order No Part Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order Rental Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order Charges

HSN/SAC Codes, Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation toggle, and the tax fetching logic behave the same way as previously explained in Purchase Order functionalities.

# Update PO from the POCO

When you perform the "Update Purchase Order" action (core functionality) from the POCO, the changes you made to the POCO regarding the HSN/SAC Codes and Tax Structures information are updated to the purchase order.



# 6.6.5 PURCHASE REQUISITION

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Purchase Requisition Lines
- Purchase Requisition No Part Lines
- Purchase Requisition Rental Lines

#### **Purchase Requisition Part Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Requisition/Part Lines* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page. The field is not editable.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Requisition Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

Pu	Purchase Requisition 202031 - HPIN1 - ALAIN -											
«	Ø	+	Œ	/ 🗊	↓ ~ R	elease	Pre Posting	Document Tex	d Gene	rate Procurement Clauses		
Requisition No Site							Total Gross Amount/Base	Total Net Amount/Base				
202031 📃 H				📃 HPII	N1			680,00 USD	620,00 USD			
Create	Created											
2022	2022-11-08											
General												
PART	PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION LINES RENTAL PART REQUISITION LINES						AL PART REQU	ISITION LINES	AUTHORIZ	ATION		
⊽ + / ⊕ ∨ छ ∨ छ ∨ 24 ∨ ∎												
~			Line No	Release No	Part No		Part Descriptio	n	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier
	:	Ø	2	1	HP-NONTRACKED		🖹 HP no	ontracked part	1	123456789 - Plastics	INTER12%	HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier

3) When you enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Requisition Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.



« Ø			Purchase Requisition 202031 - HPIN1 - ALAIN -										
	≪ 🥒 + 🖽 // 🛅 Д ∨ Release Pre Posting Document Text Generate Procurement Clauses												
Requisitio	Requisition No Site						Total Gross Amount/Ba	Total Net Amount/Base					
202031				📰 HF	PIN1		680,00 USD		620,00 USD				
Created													
2022-11-08													
General													
PART REQ	UISITIC	ON LINES	NO PART REQ	UISITION LINES REN	TAL PART REQUISITION LINES	AUTHORIZA	ATION						
~		Line No	Release No	Part No	Part Description	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier				
•	Ø	2	1 HP-NONTRACKED		HP nontracked part	1	123456789 - Plastics	INTER12%	HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier				

4) If you change the Purchase Requisition Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 Supplier

### **Purchase Requisition No Part Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Requisition/No Part Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Requisition No Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

Purchase Requisition 202031 - HPIN1 - ALAIN 🔻												
≪ 🖉 + 🖽 🖉 🛍 🎝 ∨ Release P												
Requisition No Site		Total Gross Amount/Bas	e	Total Net Amount/Base								
202031 E HPIN1		560,00 USD		500,00 USD								
Created												
2022-11-08												
General V												
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION LINES RENTAL PART REQUISITION LINES AUTHORIZATION												
Line No Description	Quantity Purch UoM	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier								
🗌 🗄 🖉 3 📄 No part	2 pcs	444 - Shelf	INTER8%	HI HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier								



3) When you select an HSN/SAC Code from the List of Values and add a Supplier to the line, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Requisition No Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Purchase Requisition 202031 - HPIN1 - ALAIN -												
≪ @ + ⊡ / ⊡ ↓ ~	Release Pre Posting Docum	nent Text Gen	erate Procurement Clauses			$\bigcirc$						
Requisition No	Site		Total Gross Amount/Bas	e	Total Net Amount/Base							
202031	E HPIN1		560,00 USD		500,00 USD							
Created												
2022-11-08												
General												
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION LINES RENTAL PART REQUISITION LINES AUTHORIZATION												
Line No Desc	cription Quantity	Purch UoM	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier							
🗌 : 🖉 3	No part 2	pcs	444 - Shelf	INTER8%	HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier							

- 4) If you change the Purchase Requisition No Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes.
  - Supplier
  - HSN/SAC Code

# **Purchase Requisition Rental Lines**

- 1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Requisition/Rental Part Lines* tab:
  - **HSN/SAC Code**: The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page. The field is not editable.
- 2) When you enter a new *Purchase Requisition Rental Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

The company (buyer) Delivery Address available on the connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.


Purchase Requisition 202031 - HPIN1 - A	ALAIN 🔻			Planned
« 🖉 + 🖽 🖉 📋 🗘 - Release Рге Р	osting Document Text Generate Procure	ement Clauses		Q
Requisition No Site	Total G	ross Amount/Base	Total Net Am	ount/Base
202031 E HPIN1	657,20	USD	590,00 USD	
Created				
2022-11-08				
General				$\sim$
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION LINES RENTAL PAR	T REQUISITION LINES AUTHORIZATION			$\longleftrightarrow$
▽ + 健 ⁄ 箇 ♀ ◡				⊕ v lਏ v 24 v ⊞ v
Status 🗸 Part 🗸 Pricing 🗸 Supply 🗸 Document T	ext Pre Posting Project Connection 🗸	Procurement Clauses 🗸		
(1) Line No Release No Part No	Part Description Quantity	HSN/SAC Code T	Tax Calculation Structure Su	pplier
🖸 : 🖉 4 1 HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part 2	22223333LT - Laptop	INTRA8%	HP-IN-SUPP2 - HP india supplier 2

3) When you enter a Rental Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Requisition Rental Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the site date.

Purchase Requisition	202031 - HPIN1 - ALAIN 🔻			Planned
≪ ∅ + ∉ ∕ ₫ ♀~	Release Pre Posting Document Text	Generate Procurement Clauses		$\heartsuit$
Requisition No	Site	Total Gross Amount/Base	Total Ne	t Amount/Base
202031	HPIN1	657,20 USD	590,00	USD
Created				
2022-11-08				
General				~
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION	I LINES RENTAL PART REQUISITION LINES AUT	THORIZATION		< >
▽ + 健 ⁄ @ ↔ √				
Status 🗸 🛛 Part 🗸 🛛 Pricing 🗸 Supply	y 🗸 Document Text Pre Posting Proje	ct Connection 🗸 Procurement Clause	es 🗸	
(1) Line No Release No Part No	Part Description	Quantity HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier
🛛 : 🖉 4 1 HP-NO	DNTRACKED 📄 HP nontracked part	t 2 22223333LT - Laptop	INTRA8%	HI HP-IN-SUPP2 - HP india supplier 2
k.				

4) If you change the Purchase Requisition Rental Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 Supplier

#### 6.6.6 ORDER QUOTATION

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Order Quotation Lines
- Order Quotation No Part Lines



#### **Order Quotation Lines**

1) A new column is added to the *Order Quotation Lines* tab:

**HSN/SAC Code**: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the **Supplier for Purchase Part** page.

2) When a new Order Quotation line is created from the Request for Quotation, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

HP-IN-SUPP 🔻			
iiy			Ö
Revision No	Supplier	Supplier Name	
1	HI HP-IN-SUPP	HP Indian Supplier	
Site	Created	Received Date	
HPIN1	2022-12-22		Ē
Quote Valid To			
E Contraction of the second se			
	HP-IN-SUPP  iy  Revision No  1  Site HPIN1  Quote Valid To	HP-IN-SUPP   Revision No 1  Stre HPIN1  Created HPIN1  2022-12-22  Quote Valid To	HP-IN-SUPP ▼ iv Revision No 1

3) If the Part No is connected to a HSN/SAC Code in the Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Order Quotation Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Order (	Quot	atio	200106 - 1 - H	IP-IN-SUPP	•						
« Ø ,	Φ.	~ N	ew Business Activitij	·							$\heartsuit$
Request No				Revision No		:	Supplier		Supplier Name		
200106				1			HI HP-IN-SUPP		HP Indian Supplier		
Category				Site			Created		Received Date		
Supplier				HPIN1			2022-12-22				Ē
Modified				Quote Valid	То						
2022-12-22						Ē					
Details											~
PART QUOTATIO	ON LINES	NO PAR	T QUOTATION LINES	ACTIVITIES	ATTACHED DOCUMEN	TS SUBMISSION	REQUIREMENTS				< >
V									@ ~	12 v	24 ~ 🏾 🖽 ~
		Line No	Part No	Pa	art Description	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier Part No		Supplier Part Description
						(					
		1	HP-NONTRACKED	l	HP nontracked part	1	123456789 - Plas	stics INTER8% - INTER STA	TE		8
🗌 : 🥒		3	HP-SP	[	HP SP	1	123HC - Haircut	INTER12% - INTER ST	AT		Ē

4) If you change the Order Quotation Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - HSN/SAC Code



#### **Order Quotation No Part Lines**

1) A new column is added to the Order Quotation No Part Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code.

2) When a new Order Quotation No Part line is created from the Request for Quotation, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

Order Quotation 200	106 - 1 - HP-IN-SUPP 🔻			
« 🥒 🖉 🙏 🗸 New Busine	ess Activitiy			$\bigcirc$
Request No	Revision No	Supplier	Supplier Name	
200106	1	HI HP-IN-SUPP	HP Indian Supplier	
Category	Site	Created	Received Date	
Supplier	HPIN1	2022-12-22		Ē
Modified	Quote Valid To			
2022-12-22		iii		

3) When you select a HSN/SAC Code from the List of Values you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Order Quotation No Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Order Quotation 200106-1-H	P-IN-SUPP 🔻				
« 🥒 / Д 🗸 New Business Activitiy					
Request No	Revision No		Supplier		Supplier Name
200106	1		HI HP-IN-SUPP		HP Indian Suppli
Category	Site		Created		Received Date
Supplier	HPIN1		2022-12-22		
Modified	Quote Valid To				
2022-12-22		曲			
Details					
PART QUOTATION LINES NO PART QUOTATION LINES	ACTIVITIES ATTACHED	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSIO	N REQUIREMENTS		
$\nabla$					ŝ
June No Description	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier's Part Number	Supplier's Par
🗌 🗄 🖉 🛛 2 🗒 nopart	1	123HC - Haircut	INTER14% - INTER14%		Ē



 4) If you change the Order Quotation No Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 -HSN/SAC Code

#### 6.6.7 MANUAL SUPPLIER INVOICE

1. At *Manual Supplier Invoice* header level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the supplier and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.

2. Then, at Manual Supplier Invoice line-item level, the relevant HSN/SAC code must be manually entered by the user, resulting in applicable Tax Structure fetching based on the predefined combination for the HSN/SAC Code and Interstate/Intrastate.

Example: If the state in the **Delivery address** (Company Delivery address) is DL and the state in the **Supplier Delivery address** is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate Transaction at the header level, and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.





	Supplier Invo	tion — Posting Information	on							
- Header Information	Line Informa	tion — Posting Information	on							
Invoice										
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No		Currency		Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax An	lount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	INV 7987919	186	INR					
Line Information										
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductit	le Tax Amount	Cost Amount					
1450.00	1000.00	450.00	0.00		1000.00					
Lines										
♡ + И 🛍 Та	x Lines Tax Lines, Withhold	ding							@ ~	[12] ∨ 24 ∨ 🖽 ∨
(1) Line ID HS	Mi Ta N/SAC Code Lir	ultiple ix nes Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Delivery Type	Income Type Identity	Tax Code	Tax Category 1
☑ : 1 10	02039 - Battery	BATTERY_INTRA	1450.00	1000.00	2000.00	450.00		IN1		
_										

3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the Company instead of the state in delivery address of the company via enabling the toggle **Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation.** 

Example: Once the toggle Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled, the comparison will now change to the state in the Supplier Delivery address that is DL and the state in Company Invoice Address that is UP, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot. Assume if the state in the Company Invoice Address is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled.

Financials > Supplier Invoice >	New Manual Supplier Invoice						
New Manual S	upplier Invoice						
Header Information		- Posting Information					
Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No	
0101011	1/12/2023	2023	1	AC 🗸	]	-	
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference		Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier	
-			=			SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Currency Rate	Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Pay Term Base Date
SUPPINV	SI 🗸	INV 798791986	INR	• 1	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	1/12/2023
Payment Terms		Due Date	Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Authorization		Authorizer ID
0 - Due Immediately	-	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	1	When Posted	•	* •
Advance Invoice	Gross Amount		Net Amount		Tax Amount		
No							
Header Information	Line Information -	Posting Information					
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	INV 798791986	INR			
Line Information							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Cost Amount			
1500.00	1000.00	500.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines							
⊽ + ∥ 🗎 Та	x Lines Tax Lines, Withholding						
(1) Line ID HS	Multiple Tax N/SAC Code Lines 1	Fax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount Tax Amount	Delivery Type Inco	me Type Identity Tax Code	Tax Category 1
☑ I 1 10	02039 - Battery No	BATTERY_INTER	1500.00 1000.00	2000.00 500.00	INT		
d Dendense - b Marco - Bran	n (court)						
Previous     Next     Finis	in Cancel						



The relevant Tax Structure must be re fetched accordingly, even after changes are done to the Invoice elements like,

- Addresses available in *More Information* section of *Manual Supplier Invoices* page
- Enable and disable the toggle to use Invoice Address of the company.
- HSN/SAC Code

If the Manual Supplier Invoice is created based on a *Purchase Order*, the *Supplier Delivery Address*, *Delivery Address* (Company Delivery address), *Company Invoice Address*, and the status of **Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation** toggle in the header level of the *Purchase Order* will be fetched and displayed to *Manual Supplier Invoice* page header level.

When the user selects either of the options, **Copy Unmatched PO Receipts** or **Copy Un-received PO Lines**, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to the *Manual Supplier Invoice* line-item level, along with **HSN/SAC Codes** and **Tax Structures** fetched from **Purchase Order**. The user can also manually change the HSN/SAC Codes, which will direct to re-fetch the tax structure on the supplier invoice line level. However, if the Match PO Receipts command is used to manually match the invoice with a purchase order, no HSN/SAC Codes or tax information will be fetched to the invoice lines, the same as in the core solution.

HSN/SAC Code based fetching is also supported in the creation of *Recurring Invoices*, so that the user will be able to bring the information in addresses, HSN/SAC Codes, and fetched Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a *Recurring Invoice* created.

If the **Tax Structure** is with **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** toggle enabled, then the user has the option to enter a value in the **Manual tax base amount** column available in the Invoice Lineitem level. If a value is entered in the **Manual Tax Base Amount** column, the taxes will be calculated considering the same as the tax base and if the field remains blank, the tax will be based on net value of the invoice if **Include Price in Tax Base** toggle is also enabled for the selected tax structure line.

Moreover, as an enhancement, the HSN/SAC related information is made visible in the **Supplier** *Invoice Analysis* page. Accordingly, the user will be able to view,

- The Supplier Delivery Address, Supplier Invoice Address, Company Invoice Address, Delivery Address, and the Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle in the *More Information* section.
- The HSN/SAC Code and Tax Calculation Structure in *Invoice Lines*

However, HSN/SAC code-based fetching functionality is not supported for *Supplier Invoice Template*. Therefore, the user is expected to manually enter **Supplier Delivery Address** and **HSN/SAC Code** in Invoice lines when an invoice is created using a Supplier *Invoice Template*.

#### 6.6.8 POSTING PROPOSAL

1. Same as in the *Manual Supplier Invoice* header level, in the *Posting Proposal* level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the Supplier and the Company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.

2. Then, at the **Posting Proposal** line level, the relevant HSN/SAC code must be manually entered by the user, resulting in applicable Tax Structure fetching based on the predefined combination for the HSN/SAC Code and interstate/intrastate.



Example: If the state in the **Delivery address** (Company Delivery address) is DL and the state in **Supplier Delivery address** is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate Transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.

www.Manual	Sunnuer invo	ice										
	Supplier mvo											
Header Informatio	on Line Informa	tion -	Posting Information	1								
	Ŭ											
ompany	Voucher Date	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Accounting Year		Accounting Period	User Group		Voucher Type	Voucher No			
101011	1/12/2023		2023		1	AC	•	· ·				
Reference	Receipt Reference	1	Sub Contract Reference			Invoice Advice Reference		Project ID	Supplier			
	=				=		≣	•	SW SIATLK WHT IN - S	5IATLK WHT	SUPPLIER INDIA	
voice Type	Series ID		Invoice No		Currency	Currency Rate		Invoice Date	Arrival Date		Pay Term Base Date	
UPPINV	▼ SI	-	INV 798791986		INR -	1		1/12/2023	1/12/2023	Ē	1/12/2023	I
yment Terms			Due Date		Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference		Automatic Payment Authorization			Authorizer ID	
- Due Immediately		-	1/12/2023	ţ.	1/12/2023			When Posted		•	*	
vance Invoice	Gross Amount				Net Amount			Tax Amount				
are information	Deference Invision No.				Investor Designation			Cumpline Investor Address	Supplier Delivery Address		Commencial and an Address	
erence peries					SIATLK - Sinali Attanavake		•	SUPP DOC GA	SUPP DEL DI	, ,	COM DOCUMENT LIP	
ivery åddress	Lise Company Invoice Add	trass for	I se Project Address for 7		Reference Supplier	Preliminant Code		National Bank Code	Nature Of Business			
DM_DELIVERY DL	Ose company invoice Add	a caa ruf	No			eminiary code	•	- websiter beink code	Lature or pusmess			
			The Common Data		Tau With a lating Course and Data			Develled Commence Devel	Daltura Data		Tau lauria Caria ID	
ator Reference		_	1		1			2	1/12/2023	Ē	Tax Invoice Series ID	
Invoice No	Tax Javaica Data		Customs Daslasation Date		Correction Reason ID			Correction Basson			Pranch	
Invoice No	Tax invoice Date	1	customs Declaration Date		Correction Reason ID			Correction Reason			branch	
Financials > Supplier Invoice	e > New Manual Supplier Invoice	oice					•					
plier Branch Financiais > Supplier Invoice ew Manual	• > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invo	oice					•					
Piler Branch  Financials > Supplier Invoice  Wanual Header Informati	• > New Manual Supplier Invoice <b>Supplier Invo</b> ion Line Information	vice	)— Posting Informatio	n			•					
plier Branch  • Financials > Supplier Invoice <b>ew Manual</b> • Header Informati	a > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice ion Line Information	ice	) Posting Informatio	n			•					
plier Branch Financials > Supplier Invoice ew Manual Header Informati	e > New Manuel Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoi ion Line Information Voucher Date	ice ation -	Posting Informatio	-m	Accounting Period	User Group	•	Voucher Type	Voucher No			
plier Branch Financials > Supplier Invoice Wanual Header Informati mpany 01011		nice ation -	Posting informatio     Accounting Year     2023	10	Accounting Period	User Group	•	Voucher Type	Voucher No			
plier Branch  Financials > Supplier Invoice  Wanual Header Informati  mpany 01011		nice ation	Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023	m	Accounting Period	User Group AC	•	Voucher Type	Voucher No			
plier Branch  Financials > Supplier Involce  Wanual  Header Informati  mpany 01011 Reference		nice ation –	Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference	m	Accounting Period	User Group AC	• •	Voucher Type       I       Project ID	Voucher No			
pplier Branch  Rnancials > Supplier Invoice  W Manual  Header Informati  mpany 01011  Reference		ation –	Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference	n	Accounting Period 1	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference	▼	Voucher Type I Project ID	Voucher No Supplier	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA	
plier Branch  Financials -> Supplier Invoice  W Manual  Header Informati  mpany 01011  Reference coice Type		ation -	Posting informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No	n	Accounting Period 1	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate	• •	Voucher Type 1  Project ID  Invoice Date	Voucher No Supplier SI SIATLK WHT IN - Arrival Date	SIATLK WH	IT SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date	
plier Branch  Financials > Supplier Invoice  W Manual  Header Informati  mpany 01011  Reference  Ocice Type UPPINV		Dice ation	Posting Informatio     Posting Vear     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No     INV 798791986	n	Accounting Period 1 Currency INR	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate	• •	Voucher Type 1   Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023	Voucher No Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN- Arrival Date 1/12/2023	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023	
opiler Branch		pice atton	Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No     Inv 798791986     Due Date	n	Accounting Period 1 Currency INR ·	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference	▼	Voucher Type i Project ID Invoice Date 11/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorization	Voucher No Supplier SV SIATLK WHT IN - Arryal Date 1/12/2023	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID	
Piler Branch			Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No     INV 798791986     Due Date     1/12/2023	m 	Accounting Period 1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date [1/12/2023 ]	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference	•	Voucher Type  I  Project ID  Invoice Date  1/12/2023  Automatic Payment Authorization  When Posted	Voucher No Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN- Arrval Date 1/12/2023	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1112/2023 Authorizer ID *	
Siler Branch Financials > Supplier Invoice WMANUAL Header Informati Header Informati Reference acce Type IPPINV ment Terms Due Immediately ance Invoice		ice ation - ( )	Posting Informatio     Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No     INV 798791986     Due Date     1/12/2023	m n	Accounting Period 1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date I/12/2023 Ret Amount	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference	•	Voucher Type 1  Project ID  Invoice Date Invoice Date Int22023  Automatic Payment Authorization When Posted Tax Amount	Voucher No Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN- Arrival Date 1/12/2023	SIATUK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID *	
Inter Branch		ice ation - ( )	Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No     INV 798791986     Due Date     1/12/2023	m in in it is a second	Accounting Period 1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date I/12/2023 Ret Amount	User Group AC Invoice Aduice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference	•	Voucher Type I  Project ID  Invoice Date Invoice Date Invoice Date Invoice Date Invoice Date Invoice Type Tax Amount	Voucher No Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN- Arrival Date 1/12/2023	SIATUK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1122023 Authorizer ID *	
plier Branch Financials > Supplier Invoice WMANUAI Header Informatio mpany DI011 Reference JPPINV ment Terms Due Invoice Pre Information		ice aton - ( )	Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No     INV 798791986     Due Date     1/12/2023	n	Accounting Period 1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 Ret Amount	User Group AC Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference 2 1 Payment Reference	▼	Voucher Type 1  Project ID  Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorization When Posted Tax Amount	Voucher No Supplier SISTLK WHT IN - Arrival Date I 1/12/2023	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID  *	
plier Branch  Financials > Supplier Invoice  WMANUAI  Header Information  pany otoott  Reference oice Type JPPINV  mmet Terms - Due Immediately  rance Invoice ore Information  ference Series		ice ation - ( )	Posting Informatio Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023	m n	Accounting Period 1  Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 Ret Amount Invoice Recipient Excit # Second Accounting	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference	•	Voucher Type       I <ul> <li>Project ID</li> <li>Invoice Date</li> <li>Invoice Date</li> <li>Invoice Authorization</li> <li>When Posted</li> <li>Tax Amount</li> <li>Supplier Invoice Address</li> <li>Supplier Invoice Address</li></ul>	Voucher No Supplier Supplier Voucher No Suppli	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1112/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Involte Address Company Involte Address	
plier Branch  Financials > Supplier Invoice  ew Manual  Header Information  Reference  Reference  DPPINV  UPPINV  ument Terms  Due Immediately  vance Invoice  pre Information  ference Series		ice ation - ( ) ) ) ·	Posting Informatio     Accounting Year     2023     Sub Contract Reference     Invoice No     INV 798791986     Due Date     1/12/2023		Accounting Period 1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 11/12/2023 INE Amount SIATUK - Sinali Attanayake	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate Payment Reference Payment Reference	<ul> <li></li> <li><td>Voucher Type I  Project ID  Invoice Date Invoice Date Invoice Date Int2/2023 Invoice Address Supplier Invoice Address Supplier Invoice Address</td><td>Voucher No Supplier Supplier V12/2023 Supplier Delivery Addret Supplier</td><td>SIATLK WH</td><td>T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Invoice Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP</td><td></td></li></ul>	Voucher Type I  Project ID  Invoice Date Invoice Date Invoice Date Int2/2023 Invoice Address Supplier Invoice Address Supplier Invoice Address	Voucher No Supplier Supplier V12/2023 Supplier Delivery Addret Supplier	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Invoice Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP	
pplier Branch  Financials > Supplier Invoice  WMANUAL  Header Information  Reference  Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference Reference		ice atton - ( ) * *	Posting Informatio Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023 Use Project Address for Tax T6		Accounting Period 1  Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1 1/12/2023 INVOICE Recipient SIATUK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Payment Reference Preliminary Code	•	Voucher Type I Voucher Type I Voucher Type I Vouce Date Vouce Date Vouce Date Vouce Date Vhen Posted Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA National Bank Code	Voucher No Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN- Arrival Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Addree SUPP DEL DL Nature Of Business	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Author/zer ID * Company Involce Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP	
piler Branch		ice ation - - - - - - - - - - 	Posting Informatio Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Inv 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023 Use Project Address for Tax No	n	Accounting Period 1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date Invoice Recipient SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Payment R		Voucher Type I Voucher Type I Voucher Type I Voucher Type I Vouce Date Vouce Date Vouce Date Vouce Date Vouce Date Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA V National Bark Code V	Voucher No Supplier SV SIATLK WHT IN- Arrval Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Addres SUPP DEL DL Nature Of Business	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date In12/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Invoice Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP	
pplier Branch		ice ation - ( ) ation - ( ) - () - (	Contract Reference  Accounting Year  2023  Sub Contract Reference  Invoice No INV 798791986  Due Date  1/12/2023  Use Project Address for Tax  Tax  Tax Currency Rate		Accounting Period 1  Currency INR Plan Pay Date I/1/2/2023  Invoice Recipient SIATUK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier Tax Withholding Currency Rate	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference Payment Reference Preliminary Code		Voucher Type I Voucher Type I Voucher Type I Vouce Date Vouce Date View Posted Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA Variate Code Variate Corrency Rate	Voucher No Supplier Supplier Influence Supplier Supplier Delivery Addres Supplier Delivery Addre	SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Terri Mase Date 1712/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Involce Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP Tax Invoice Series ID	
pplier Branch		ice ation - ( ) () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Contract Reference Contract Ref		Accounting Period 1  Currency INR Plan Pay Date I/1/2/2023 INet Amount SIATUK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier Tax Withholding Currency Rate 1	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference 2 Preliminary Code		Voucher Type  I  Project ID  Invoice Date Invoice Date Invoice Date Int2/2023  Automatic Payment Authorization When Posted Tax Amount  Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA  Parallel Currency Rate 2	Voucher No Supplier Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN- Arrival Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Addres SUPP DEL DL Nature Of Business Delivery Date 1/12/2023	SIATUK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID  * Company Invoice Address Company Invoice Address Com_DocuMENT_UP Tax Invoice Series ID	
pplier Branch		ice aton - ( ) aton - ( ) - () - (	Posting Informatio Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023 Use Project Address for Tax Ito Tax Currency Rate 1 Customs Declaration Date		Accounting Period 1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 INEX Amount Invoice Recipient SATLK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier Tax Withholding Currency Rate 1 Correction Reason ID	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference 2 Peeliminary Code		Voucher Type  Vo	Voucher No Supplier Supplier Voucher No Supplier Voucher No Supplier Voucher No Nature Of Business Delivery Date Voucher No Voucher	SIATUK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA Pay Term Base Date 1112/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Involce Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP Tax Invoice Series ID Branch	



3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the Company instead of the state in delivery address of the company via enabling the toggle Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation editable at Manual Supplier Invoice Level.

Example: Once the toggle Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled at Manual Supplier invoice level, the comparison will now change to the state in the Supplier Delivery address that is DL and the state in Company Invoice Address that is UP, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot. Assume if the state in Company Invoice Address is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled.

- Header Inform	nation ——— Line Informati	on — Posting Informati	on						
voice	-								
ompany	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency		Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Ar	nount
01011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	INV 798791986	INR					
e Information									
ss Amount 50.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax Amount 450.00	Non-deductible Ta 0.00	ax Amount Cost Amount 1000.00					
15									
+ / 🛍	Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withholdir	g						@ ~	년 × 24 ×
	Mult								
Line II	Tax ID HSN/SAC Code Line:	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Manual Tax Ba Net Amount Amou	ie nt Tax Amount	Delivery Type	Income Type Identity	Tax Code	Tax Category 1
1	1 102039 - Battery	BATTERY INTRA	1450.00		450.00		IN1		
revious  Next Inancials > Supplier Invo W Manua	Rintsh Cancel	ce		1000.00 22000.0	450.00				
Previous  Next Rnancials > Supplier Invo W Manua Header Inform.	Rnish Cancel ace > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invoice ation Line Information	ce	20	1000.00 2000.0	450.00				
Previous Next Financials > Supplier Invo ew Manua — Header Inform.	Rhish Cancel	ce	an	1000.00 2000.0	00.00				
Previous Next Financials > Supplier Invo W Manua Header Inform ice pany	Rhish Cancel ace > New Manual Supplier Invoice ISupplier Invoice Action Line Information Supplier	Series ID	20 Invoice No	1000.00 2000.4		Gross Amount	Net Amount	Тах А	nount
Previous Next Inancais > Suppler Invo W Manua — Header Information Ice Dany 011	Rhish Cancel see 3 New Manual Supplier Invoice Il Supplier Invoice action Line Informatio Supplier SUPPLIER	Series ID SI	20 Invoice No INV 798791986	Currency INR	0.00	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax A	nount
Previous Next Inancals > Suppler Inve W Manua Header Inform. Information	Rhish Cancel Ore 3 New Manual Supplier Invoice Il Supplier Invoice attorLine Information Supplier SIATLK WHT IN	Series ID SI	on Invoice No INV 796791986	Currency INR		Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax A	nount
Previous Next Financials > Suppler Invo ever Manua Header Inform. Header Inform. Size parry 1011 : Information S Amount One	Rhish Cancel Ster 3 New Manual Supplier Invoice Il Supplier Invoice ation Line Informatio Supplier SLATLK WHT IN Net Amount 100 00	Series ID SI Tax Amount Son on	20 Invoice No INV 798791986	ax Amount Cost Amount		Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax A	mount
Previous Next Innancals > Supplier Inve W Manua Header Inform. Information S Amount 2000	Rhish Cancel Dec 3 New Manual Supplier Invoice Il Supplier Invoice attor Chine Information Supplier SIATLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00	Series ID SI Tax Amount S00.00	Invoice No INV 798791986 Non-deductible Ta 0.00	Currency INR ax Amount Cost Amount 1000.00		Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax A	nount
rrevious Next Inancials > Supplier Invo W Manua Header Information Information 1 Amount 2000 5	Rnish Cancel Dec > New Marval Supplier Invoice Il Supplier Invoice ation C Line Information Supplier SIATLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00	Series ID SI Tax Amount S0.00	on Invoice No INV 798791986 Non-deductible Ta 0.00	Currency INR ax Amount Cost Amount 1000.00	0.00	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax A	nount
rrevious Next Intercests > Supplier Inve W Manua Header Information Information s + / @	Finish     Cancel       ore > New Marval Supplier Invoice       Il Supplier       attorn     Line Information       Supplier       Startik WHT IN       Net Amount       1000.00	Series ID SI Tax Amount S0.00	201 Invoice No INV 796791986 Non-deductible Ta 0.00	Currency INR ax Amount Cost Amount 1000.00	0.00	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax A © ~	nourr [1] ~ 24 ~
Previous Next Renarcals > Suppler Invo ever Manual 	Rnich       Cancel         acce > New Manual Supplier Invoice         Il Supplier Invoice         uidion	Series ID SI Tax Amount 500.00	207 Invoice No INV 798791986 Non-deductible Ta 0.00	1000.00 2000.0		Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax A © ~	nount (1 × 24 ×
Previous Next Financial > Suppler Invo ew Manua - Header Information oice nparty 10011 e Information es Amount 2000 es 7 + 2 @	British     Cancel       acce > New Manual Supplier Invoice       ISUpplier Invoice       action     International       Supplier       Status       Supplier       Status       Net Amount 1000.00       Tax Lines       Tax Lines       Tax Lines       Tax Lines	Series ID SI Tax Amount S00.00	207 Invoice No INV 798791986 Non-deductible Ta 0.00	1000.00 2000. Currency INR ax Amount Cost Amount 1000.00 Nes Amount Tere B. Amount Amount	2 Tax Amount	Gross Amount Debvery Type	Net Amount Net Amount	Tax Code	nount

The relevant Tax Structure must be re fetched accordingly, even after changes are done to the Invoice line elements like HSN/SAC Code at Posting Proposal Line Level.

However, information such as addresses and Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle, available in *More Information* section of *Posting Proposal* page, is not editable. Accordingly, if the user requires to change the above information, that must be done at the Manual Supplier Invoice level and not in the Posting Proposal level.



		2 Posting Proposal		×	More Information
13801830 -	Posting P	roposal si-skjhfsdf 👻 1 of 1		Authorizer *	Invoice Type SUPPINV
» @ / L	7 ~			National Bank Code	Preliminary Code
General			In	Delivery Address	Supplier Delivery Address
PO Ref		Receipt Ref		COM_DEL_DL	SUPP_DEL_DL
				Company Invoice Address	Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculat
Sub Contract Ref		Inv. Advice Ref		COM_DOC_UP	No
				Delivery Date	Reference Invoice No
Project ID		Supplier		9/11/2023	
		SS SIATLK SUPPLIER 01		Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
Series ID	Invoice No			1	1
SI	SKJHFSDF			Tax Withholding Currency Rate	Parallel Currency Rate
Invoice Status		Invoice Recipient		1	2
				Creator Reference	Payment Reference
Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Payment Terms			
				Batch Identity	Voucher Reference
Pay Term Base Date	Due Date	Plan Pay Date Currency			
Net Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount		Voucher Date	Period

If the Manual Supplier Invoice is created based on a *Purchase Order*, the *Supplier Delivery Address*, *Delivery Address* (Company Delivery address), *Company Invoice Address* and the status of *the* **Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation** toggle in the header level of the Purchase Order will be fetched and displayed in *Manual Supplier Invoice* page header level.

When the user selects either of the options, **Copy Unmatched PO Receipts** or **Copy Un-received PO Lines**, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to the *Manual Supplier Invoice* line-item level, along with **HSN/SAC Codes** and **Tax Structures** fetched in **Purchase Order**. The user can also manually change the HSN/SAC Codes, which will direct to re-fetch the tax structure on the supplier invoice line level.

However, if the "Match PO Receipts" command is used to manually match the invoice with a purchase order, no HSN/SAC Codes or tax information will be fetched to the invoice lines, the same as in the core solution.

HSN/SAC Code based fetching is also supported in the creation of *Recurring Invoices*, so that the user will be able to bring the information in addresses, HSN/SAC Codes, and fetched Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a *Recurring Invoice* created.

If the **Tax Structure** fetched is with **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** toggle enabled, then the user has the option to enter a value in the **Manual tax base amount** column available in the Invoice Line-item level. If a value is entered in the **Manual Tax Base Amount** Column, the Taxes will be calculated considering the same as the tax base and if the field remains blank, the tax amounts will be calculated based on the net value of the invoice if **Include Price in Tax Base** toggle is also enabled for the selected tax structure line.

Moreover, as an enhancement, the HSN/SAC related information is made visible on the **Supplier** *Invoice Analysis* page. Accordingly, the user will be able to view,

- The Supplier Delivery Address, Supplier Invoice Address, Company Invoice Address, Delivery Address, and the Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle in the More Information tab.
- The HSN/SAC Code and Tax Calculation Structure in Invoice Lines

However, HSN/SAC Code based fetching functionality is not supported for Supplier invoice Template. Therefore, the user is expected to manually enter **Supplier Delivery Address** and **HSN/SAC Code** in invoice lines when an invoice is created using a Supplier Invoice Template.



## 6.7 Export and Import Handling

Exports and Imports are transactions that extends outside geographical boundaries of India and HSN/SAC code-based fetching is not applicable for said transactions as per the Indian GST tax regime. To facilitate Tax Fetching in these scenarios, IFS Cloud, Indian Solution has diverted the Tax Fetching Logic to the IFS Core Tax Fetching Logic so that the user can define taxes applicable for Import and Export transactions in Supplier, Customer, and Company Basic data and fetch them to Import and Export transactions.

### Import Transaction

1. User must set up address-specific or supplier-specific Tax Codes/Tax Structures aligning with the Core Tax Fetching Logic in Company or Supplier Basic data.

Example: Assume an Import Transaction where the default **Supplier Delivery address** is in the he USA and Tax Code defined in the **Supplier Delivery address** is 3.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Supplier > Supplier > Addres	s 2		
Address SIATLK SUPPLIER 01 - SIATLK SUPPLIER 01	1 🔻 1 of 1		
» P Q ~			$\odot$
			~
Address ID: SUPP_ADDRESS_01			
Q + E / A			
Supplier's Own Address ID	Supplier Name	Supplier Branch	
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION	DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION	OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION	$\leftarrow$
		Address Types	
Country Validity Period	<b>m</b>	$\nabla + \prime$	③ ∨ Ľ ∨ 24 ∨ ≡ ∨
Address		Default Address Type Address	
No 2 Alexander Place		E Delivery     Yes	
Florida MIAMI DADE COUNTY		C i Document Yes	
	Open Map	E Pay     Yes	
Address siatlk supplier of - siatlk supplier of	▼ 1 of 1		Ø
			~
Address ID: SUPP_ADDRESS_01 ▼ Q + ⊡ /			
Supplier's Own Address ID	Supplier Name	Supplier Branch	
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION	DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION	OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION	< >
Company: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPA	NY		
Tax Calculation Structure Use Supplier Address for Tax			
• •			
Υ +			
- Tax Code Tax (%) Validity I	Period		
3 - Tax with reduction 2         6         1/1/20.	120 - 12/31/2049		



Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company >	Company > Address ₽					
Address 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LO	OCALIZATION COMPANY V 3 of 6					
» / Av						Ø
// U 144 V						· ·
Company	Name Siati k inidiani local ization company	,	Association No		Created By	
5073073	SIALEK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY				JINTER	
Address ID: COM_DEL_DL						
Q + 🖽 🖉 🛍 Edit Detailed A	ddress					
Company's Own Address ID						
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX INFORMA	TION SUPPLY CHAIN INFORMATION					< >
			Address Types			
Country	/alidity Period		$\nabla + \ell$			
	8					
Address			Address Type	Default Address		
No. 3 Sri Vihar		0	Elivery	Yes		
- Delhi DL			Document	No		
IN - INDIA		Open Man	0.1.1	-		
		open nup	: Pay	Yes		
			Visit	Yes		

The state in **Company Delivery Address** is DL(Delhi) and the country is India.

2. At transaction entry header levels, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the supplier and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate. When the Supplier delivery address is not in India, the Tax Fetching Logic will shift to Core Tax Fetching logic.

Financials > Supplier Invoice > N	New Manual Supplier Invoice										
New Manual Su	upplier Invoice										
Header Information		Posting Information									
	$\bigcirc$	<u> </u>									
Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period		User Group	V	/oucher Type	Voucher No			
9879873	7/24/2023	2023	7		AC 🗸	•	• •				
00.0-6	Develop Deferrere	Colo Common Defension			In the Advise Defenses		Designer ID	Constant			_
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference		=	Invoice Advice Reference	1	Project ID	SUPPLIER 01 - SLAT	TLKS	SLIPPLIER 01	
	·			=	=						
	Series ID	INVOICE NO		-	Lurrency Rate		7/24/2023	Arrival Date		Pay Term Base Date	60
				•			1124 2025 III	112412023		1124/2020	
Payment Terms	-	Due Date	Plan Pay Date	-	Payment Reference	٦ŕ	Automatic Payment Authorization		_	Authorizer ID	-
	·	7729 2023	112412023	-			- I		•		-
Advance Invoice	Gross Amount		Net Amount			٦'	Tax Amount				
More Information											
Reference Series	Reference Invoice No		Invoice Recipient			S	Supplier Invoice Address	Supplier Delivery Address		Company Invoice Address	
-			SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake		•	·	SUPP_ADDRESS_01 -	SUPP_ADDRESS_01	•	COM_DOC_GA	•
Delivery Address	Use Company Invoice Address for Ta	ax Calculation	Use Project Address for Tax		Reference Supplier	P	Preliminary Code	National Bank Code			
COM_DEL_DL -			No		•	•	•				•
Nature of Business		Creator Reference			Tax Currency Rate	T	Fax Withholding Currency Rate			Parallel Currency Rate	
					1	1	1				
Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID	Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date		Customs Declaration Date	0	Correction Reason ID				
7/24/2023	8				in the second se	i i			•		
Correction Reason		Branch	Supplier Branch								
		-									



3. Then, at Transaction line-item level, defined core tax codes or Tax Calculation Structures will be fetched instead of Tax Calculation Structures fetched based on the HSN/SAC Code.

Manual Supplier Invoice Tax Lines									
Gross Amount	Net Amount		T	ax Amount			Non-deductible	e Tax Amoun	t
10600.00	10000.00		6	00.00			0.00		
Total Tax Amount									
600.00									
Tax Line Details								\$\$ ~	[t] ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ヽ
			Tax Amount in	Tau Annaura in	New deductible				
Tax Code Tax Type	Tax(%) Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Currency	Parallel Currency	Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1		Tax Category 2
E 3 Tax	6 100	600.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	NONE - None		
OK Cancel									

#### **Export Transaction**

1. User must set up Address specific or Customer Specific Tax Codes/Tax Structures aligning with the core Tax Fetching Logic in Company or Customer Basic data.

*Example: Assume an Export Transaction where the* **Customer Delivery address** *is in* USA *and* Tax Code *defined in the* **Customer Delivery address** *is 2.* 

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Custor	ner > Customer > Address 🛛			
Address SIATLK CUS 01 INR - SIA	ATLK CUS 01 INR 🔻 1 of 2			
» @ Q ~				0
Customer	Name		Association No	
SIATLK CUS 01 INR	SIATLK CUS 01 INR			
Address ID: IMPORT USA ADDRESS 🔻				
Q + 🖻 🖉 🛍				
			End Customer	~
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVER	Y TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATIC	ON SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION		( )
			Address Types	
Country UNITED STATES OF AME	Validity Period		∀ + /	⊕ ∨ E ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
Address			Default Address Type Address	
		¢		
			Document No	
		Open Map	i Pay No	
Anti- a fa fa se al a			PrimaryContact No	
Other Information	Customer Branch	Primary Contact		
Junaalcon code		Contract		
Secondary Contact				



Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Customer > Customer > Address	3			
Address				1
Address SIATLK CUS 01 INR - SIATLK CUS 01 INR V 10	3f 2			
» @ Q ~				Q
Customer	Name	Association No		
SIATLK CUS 01 INR	SIATLK CUS 01 INR			
Address ID: IMPORT USA ADDRESS 🔻				
< + ∉ / 前				
		✓ End Customer		~
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOC	UMENT TAX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION			( )
Company: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY				
Q + 🖂 🕅 IPD Tax Information				
				~
Supply Country: INDIA 🔻				
Tax Liability	Tax Book Ref	Tax Calculation Structure		
TAX		·	•	
Taxes				
♡ + 健 / @ & ~				⑧ ~ 健 ~ 24 ~ ■ ~
(1) Tax Code Tax (%) Validity Period	Tax Identity per Tax Code Tax Code Selection			
i 2 - Tax with reduction 1	2/31/2049		Ν	
			<sup>د</sup> يرا	

The state in Company Delivery Address is DL(Delhi) and the country is India.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company	y > Company > Address 2					
Address 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN	N LOCALIZATION COMPANY V 3 of 6					
» / 🗘 🗸						c
Company	Name		Association No		Created By	
9879873	SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPA	4NY			SIATLK	
Address ID: COM_DEL_DL						
Q + 🕑 🖉 🗎 Edit Detaile	ed Address					
Company's Own Address ID						
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX INFOR	MATION SUPPLY CHAIN INFORMATION					( )
			Address Types			
Country	Validity Period		7 + 1			
Address	-		Address Type	Default Address		
No. 3 Sri Vibar		0	E Delivery	Yes		
- Delhi DL			E Document	Ng		
IN - INDIA		Open Map 🖌	E Pay	Yes		
			🗌 🗄 Visit	Yes		



2. At Transaction Entry header levels, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the Customer and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate. When the Customer delivery address is not in India, the Tax Fetching Logic will shift to Core Tax Fetching logic.

• > Financials > Customer Invoice	> New Manu	ual Customer Invoice							
New Manual C	usto	mer Invoice							
	-								
- Header Information	• <b>-</b> ()	Line Information	Posting Information						
C	Marria	D	A	Assessments and Particular	line Court		Maria and Tana	Mercelon No.	
Company	Vouch	vanaa 🛱	Accounting rear	Accounting Period	User Group	_	voucher Type	voucher No	
98/98/3	1124	#2025 <b>·····</b>	2025	/	AC	•	F •		
			•						
Customer			Series ID	Invoice No	Currency		Invoice type	Advance Invoice	
SC SIATLK CUS 01 INR - SIATL	K CUS 01 I	NR 👻	cı -	EXPORT 001	INR	-	CUSTINV		
More Information									
Invoice Date	Delive	ery Date	Pay. Term Base Date	Payment Terms			Due Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address
7/24/2023		/2023 🛗	7/24/2023	0 - Due Immediately		•	7/24/2023	CUS_DOC_GA 🗸 🗸	IMPORT USA ADDRESS 🛛 👻
Company Delivery Address	Use C	ustomer Invoice Address for Ta	x Calculation	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Ra	te	Customer Reference		Reference Series
COM_DEL_DL	- 0	)		1	1				-
Reference Invoice No			Deduction Group	Deduction Amount	Payment Metho	d	Payment Address ID	Payer	Payment Reference
			-	0		-		SIATLK CUS 01 INR	
National Bank Code	Natur	e of Business		Language Code	Branch		Customer Branch	Project ID	Tax Invoice Series ID
	•			English	•	•		-	
Textburger Munches		nation Data	C D-f	Additional Defenses	C			Converting Descent	
lax invoice number	lax In	woice Uate	Creator Reference	Additional Reference	Correction Reas	oniu		Correction Reason	
		1000					•		

3. Then, at Transaction line-item level, defined core tax codes or Tax Calculation Structures will be fetched instead of Tax Calculation Structures fetched based on the HSN/SAC Code.

×	Man	ual Customer Invoice Tax	Lines	
1120.00	1000.00	120.00		
Tax Line Details				
$\nabla$ +				\$\$\$ ∨ [L] ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
Tax Code Tax Type	Tax Am Acc Tax(%) Tax Amount C	iount in ounting Tax Amount in urrency Parallel Currency Tax Category 1	Tax Category 2	
E 2 Tax	12 120.00 1	120.00 0.00 NONE - None		
OK Cancel				



### **Special Notes:**

 Although in Indian HSN/SAC Code based tax Fetching Logic, IFS Cloud has supported to fetch Tax Structures based on different delivery and Invoice Addresses, In Core Tax Fetching Logic, address based fetching is only supported for certain fields visible in the core application only. Accordingly, when shifting to core tax fetching logic for Export and Import scenarios in Indian Localization Companies, user must be aware that only taxes defined under address fields available in the core application, will be fetched as per the Core Tax Fetching Logic and taxes defined in addresses introduced in Indian Localization are not supported for Import and Export Transactions.

Example: Supplier delivery address field is not available in **Manual Supplier invoice** header level in IFS Cloud core application and therefore, the taxes in default Supplier Delivery address is always fetched. Although this field is visible in Indian Solution and the user can change different addresses under Supplier delivery address, the taxes in the default Supplier Delivery address is always fetched.

 Although in Indian HSN/SAC Code based tax Fetching Logic, IFS Cloud has supported to fetch Tax Structures based on different Invoice Addresses using the Use Customer/Company Invoice address for Tax Calculation toggle, In Core Tax Fetching Logic, tax fetching is not supported based on different Invoice addresses. However, determination of whether a transaction is an Import/Export transaction or not can be determined by using the toggle.

Example: In Manual Customer Invoice, address based tax fetching is supported for field delivery address only. If, **Use Customer Invoice address for Tax Calculation** toggle is enabled, the Indian Tax Fetching will be based on the Invoice address. However, if the Invoice address is outside India, although the IFS Cloud identifies the transaction as an Export transaction and no HSN/SAC Code-based fetching is observed, the core taxes fetched, are not derived from the invoice address, and instead will be fetched from the address visible in the delivery address field.

## 6.8 Tax Transactions

Once the core process to bring Tax Information to *Tax Transactions* page is followed, i.e., *Update GL Vouchers* and *Fetch Tax Ledger Information are performed*, the relevant HSN/SAC Code, To State, and From State will be made visible on the *Tax Transactions* page.

**HSN Code** - The **HSN/SAC Code** that is selected in the invoice entry pages to determine the tax calculation structure, is fetched to the tax line in the *Tax Transaction* page so that the user can report the HSN/SAC Code relevant to the tax transaction.

<u>To State</u> – A new column named **To State** is added to **the** *Tax Transaction* page, to depict the state in the buyer's address.

Accordingly,

- For Procurement Transactions To State would be identified from the delivery address of the company mentioned in the invoice and, if the Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation option is enabled in the invoice, the To State will depict the state in the invoice address/document address of the company mentioned in the invoice.
- For Sales Transactions To State would be identified from the delivery address of the customer mentioned in the invoice and, if the Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax



**Calculation** option is enabled in the invoice, the **To State** will depict the state in the invoice address/document address of the customer mentioned in the invoice.

<u>From State</u> - A new column named **From State** is added to *Tax Transaction* page, in order to depict the state in the seller's delivery address. Accordingly,

- For Procurement Transactions From State would be identified from the delivery address of the supplier, mentioned in the invoice.
- <u>For Sales Transactions</u> **From State** would be identified from the delivery address of the company, mentioned in the invoice.

•	Financials > Tax Ledger > Tax Transactions 3     Company												Company INDIA			
٦	Tax Transactions															
	$\nabla$	Calcula	te Income Amoun	t										(	9 × 12 ×	480 ~ 🔳 ~
		Series ID	Voucher No	Trans Code	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Code	To State	From State	Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Voucher Date	Tax Category 1	Invoice No	Tax Trans ID	Tax Base Curr Amount	Identity
	:	SI	2023000004	IP3	102039 - Battery	1	UP	DL	2000.00	500.00	1/12/2023	CGST - Central GST	INV 79879198	215674	2000.00	SW SIATLK WHT IN
	:	н	2023000004	IP4	102039 - Battery	CGST TAX 001	DL	DL	-1000.00	-125.00	1/12/2023	CGST - Central GST	9700031	215672	-1000.00	SW SIATLK WHT CL
	:	н	2023000004	IP4	102039 - Battery	SGST TAX 001	DL	DL	-1000.00	-100.00	1/12/2023	SGST - State GST	9700031	215673	-1000.00	SW SIATLK WHT CL

Note: The **To State** and **From State**, are new columns introduced in IFS Cloud Solution as an enhancement, so that the user will now be able to separately identify the two states, that was considered in tax transactions, to arrive at the fetched tax structure, at *Tax Transaction* page.

Furthermore, an upgrade handling is facilitated for the customers shifting their application from App10 GET to IFS Cloud 23R1 to fetch information on their existing tax transactions to these two new columns. Accordingly, the user can view the fetched information in the new columns **To State** and **From State** for transactions backdating up to eight years.

## 6.9 HSN/SAC code mandatory in GST Invoices

HSN/SAC Code plays a key role in Business Transactions in India.

It is mandatory for taxpayers to report the HSN/SAC Code in their Tax Reports (GSTR-I) and Sales Invoices based on their Aggregate Annual Turnover (AATO) in the preceding Financial Year.

With the existing functionality, HSN/SAC code is fetching to the Invoice Lines automatically from the Basic Data. But in any case, if the HSN/SAC Code is not connected to the Invoice Lines or Outgoing Tax Document Lines, but the Tax Structure has existed, an error message appears until the user connects the relevant HSN/SAC code in the invoice lines / outgoing tax document line.

- Error Message for Different Invoices: "HSN/SAC Code is missing in invoice YYY, line XXX"
- Error Message for Outgoing Tax Document (This will appear when Shipment is Delivering): "HSN/SAC Code is missing in Outgoing Tax Document YYY, line XXX"



Use existing LCC Parameter - HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching

Validate Tax Lines of the Invoice / Outgoing Tax Document - *Tax Category I* for GST Codes

An error message appears if invoice line or Outgoing Tax Document Line does not contain HSN/SAC Code

Customer Inv	<b>оісе</b> снв	ELK CUS - CHBE	LK CUS - 210	554 - CUSTORDDEB - D550604	▼ 1 of 1					Preliminary
« 🖉 / Q v	Share 🗸	Cancel Invoice	Posting $\lor$	Installment Plan and Discounts	Notes					$\bigcirc$
Customer No	Customer Addres	is Name Seri	es ID	Invoice No	Official Docume	ent No	Compa	ny	Site	
CC CHBELK CUS	CHBELK CUS	PR		210554			CHBEL	K INDIA - CHBELK I	S IN	
Invoice Created	Order Created									
2/12/2024	2/12/2024									
Amounts										
Currency	Gross Amt	Net	Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate				
INR	1965.000000	150	0.000000	465.000000	1	1				
LINES GENERAL	HISTORY									٠.
7 /								<b>\$</b> \	· 12 ·	24 ~ 🔳 ~
HSN/SAC Code	Tax Ca	iculation Structure	Pos	Involce Item	Description			involced Qty	Sales UoM	Price Q
	TS1 II	NTER - TS1 INTER	1	MACHINE	MACHINE MACHINE			1	PCS	
Attachments										$\sim$
						Π	8 HSN 210	I/SAC code is r 554, line 1	nissing in	invoice PR ×

Error message is appearing in different invoice flows, Shipment (with related to Outgoing Tax Document) and Pages as follows.

Invoice Type	Command									
	Print / Release	Send	Send E-Invoice	Resend E- Invoice						
Instant Invoice	Error message raised when clicking the command									
Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command						
Collective Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command						



Project Invoice	Error message raised when clicking the command							
New Manual Customer Invoice	Error message raised	d when clicking Finish	button					
New Manual Supplier Invoice	Error message raised	Error message raised when clicking Finish button						
Shipment (Related Outgoing Tax Document)	Error message raised	d when clicking Delive	r command in Shipme	ent				

Page Name	Print Invoice Page		
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice
Instant Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when clicking the command
Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command
Page Name	Project Invoices Page		
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice
Project Invoice	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command
Page Name	Batch Print Customer In	voices Page	
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice
Instant Invoice	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command	Error message raised when clicking the command
Customer Order Invoice	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when clicking the command
Page Name	Print Customer Invoices	Page	
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice
Customer Order Invoice	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when clicking the command

## 6.10 Delimitations

- HSN/SAC codes are not available on the overview and analysis pages. (Except **Supplier** *Invoice Analysis* and *Customer Invoice Analysis*)
- Self-billing invoices are not supported for HSN/SAC code-based fetching.
- Single Occurrence address changes re-fetch any tax calculations.



# **7** Address Specific Tax Registration Number

This is a country specific functionality introduced for India in IFS Cloud 23R1. This functionality is shared with Brazil and France and is introduced to cater the requirements in India previously handled by the two country-specific functionalities in "Multiple Tax Registration" and "Additional Tax Numbers in Customer/Supplier Pages".

## 7.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Indian Tax Legislation, companies must apply mainly two types of Tax Identification Numbers into their transactions.

- PAN (Permanent Account Number) One unique number given for each taxpayer.
- GSTIN (Goods and Services Tax Identification Number)
  - GST registration is state wise, each company must have separate tax registrations per each state in which it has a place of business.
  - Separate invoice numbering should be used per each tax registration.
  - Separate tax reporting applies per each tax registration, both for sales as well as for procurement.

## 7.2 Process Overview



## 7.3 Solution Overview

#### 7.3.1 MULTIPLE TAX REGISTRATION IN COMPANY

Tax Identity Number in IFS core is used to handle *Permanent Account Number (PAN)* for the company. This PAN is fetched to the Tax Ledger through Company basic data.

Defining *Multiple Goods and Services Tax Identification Numbers (GSTIN)* based on the different addresses of the Company supported under *Address Specific Tax ID Numbers* section. GSTIN relevant to the *Company Delivery Address* is fetched to the Tax Ledger once tax transactions are fetched from the general ledger.



# 7.3.2 ADDITIONAL TAX ID NUMBERS REGISTRATION IN CUSTOMER/SUPPLIER 7.3.3

Permanent Account Number (PAN) and Goods and Services Tax Identification Numbers (GSTIN) for the Customer and Supplier are supported under the Address Specific Tax ID Numbers section in basic data.

These different Tax ID numbers are retrieved to the Tax Ledger from different Invoice Types once user fetches the tax transactions.

## 7.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Set-Up</u> chapter, and the *"Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers"* and *"Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers"* parameters are mandatory and enabled as default.

Localization Control Center CHBELK INDIA PP - CHBELK INDIA PP 👻 4 of 5								
« Ø	γ				$\heartsuit$			
Company		Name	Association No Created By					
CHBELK I	NDIA PP	CHBELK INDIA PP	CHBELK					
Localizatio	n							
India								
~			<b>A</b> 5		_			
Υ,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	24 ~	₩ ~			
~	Functionality		Description	Mandato	Enabled			
• ·	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers		Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting pu	Yes	Yes			
0:	E-invoicing Compliance		nables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities.					
•	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers		Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes			
• ·	E-invoice in India		Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	No	Yes			
•	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates	Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or service:	Yes	Yes			
•	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount		Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the pr	No	Yes			
•	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount		Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes			
• ·	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax		Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a currency rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax curren	No	Yes			

## 7.5 Set up Basic Data

Ensure the Tax ID Types "PAN" and "GST" are defined for Country Code "IN" in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/Tax ID Types* page (standard functionality)

Tax ID Types										
$\nabla$	-	+ /								
Tax ID Type ▼     Country Code: IN ▼ ×     Report Code ▼     More ▼     ♡ Favorites     Apply     Clear										
							Vallalata			
~		Tax ID Type	Country Code	Report Code	Description	Layout Format	Validate Tax ID Number			
~	:	Tax ID Type PAN	Country Code	Report Code	Description	Layout Format	Validate Tax ID Number			



#### 7.5.1 ENTER BASIC DATA IN COMPANY PAGE

### Enter Company Permanent Account Number (PAN) under Application Base Setup/ Enterprise/ Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice/ Tax Liability Countries.

Sort by  CHBELK INDIA PP Name: CHBELK INDIA PP	Tax Control ≪	CHBELK INDIA	PP - CHBELK INDIA PP	▼ 1 of 1		
Address						
Communication Method	Company		Name		Association No	
Message Setup	CHBELK INDIA PP		CHBELK IN	IDIA PP		
Employees	GENERAL INVOICE	SUPPLY CHAIN	EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM			
Tax Control #	/					
Invoice	General Information	_				
Payment	Tax Liability Countries					
Fixed Assets						
Periodical Cost Allocation	$\nabla + \prime$					
Supply Chain Information					Tax ID	
Localization Control Center	<ul> <li>Country</li> </ul>		Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number	Date	Tax Registration T
Show less			PAN	PAN:COM:112233		
	Attachments					

Enter address specific Goods and Services Tax ID numbers (GSTIN) for your company in the Application Base Setup/ Enterprise/ Company/ Address Tab/ Tax Information/ Address Specific Tax ID Numbers Section.

Sort by 👻	Address CHBELK INDIA PP - CI	HBELK INDIA PP 🔻 1 d	of 1	
Name: CHBELK INDIA PP	« 🥒 🗘 ~			
Address #				
Communication Method	Company	Name		Association No
Message Setup	CHBELK INDIA PP	CHBELK	NDIA PP	
Employees Accounting Rules Tax Control	Address ID: AD1:COM:UP ▼			
Invoice				
Payment Fixed Assets	Company's Own Address ID			
Periodical Cost Allocation Supply Chain Information	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX IN	FORMATION SUPPLY CHA	IN INFORMATION	
Localization Control Center				
Show less	Taxes			
	Tax Exempt Information			
	Address Specific Tax ID Numbers			
	▽ + @ / @ ↓ ~			
	(1) Country	Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number	
		GST	GSTIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122	



### 7.5.2 ENTER BASIC DATA IN CUSTOMER / SUPPLIER PAGES

Enter the *Permanent Tax ID Number (PAN)* and address specific *Goods and Services Tax ID numbers (GSTIN)* for Customers and Suppliers under *Financials/ Customer Invoice or Supplier Invoice/ Customer or Supplier/ Address Tab, in the nested list below under Document Tax Information.* 

Sort by 💌	Address CHBELK IN CUS 1 - CHBE	ELK IN CUS 1 🔻 1 of 1						
CHBELK IN CUS 1	« / L ~							
Name: CHBELK IN CUS 1 Association No: Category: Customer								
Address #	Customer		Name					
Contact	HBELK IN CUS 1 CHBELK IN CUS 1							
Communication Method	Address ID: CUS AD1 🔻	Address ID: CUS AD1 ▼						
Message Setup	Q + 🖽 🖉 🛍							
Invoice								
Payment								
Credit information	Customer's Own Address ID Cu	istomer Name						
CRM Info								
Sales	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY		AX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS	INFORMATION				
Project Reporting Info								
Show less								
	∇ + ⊡ ∥ 前 Δ ∨							
	v (1) Company	Supply Country	Delivery Country	Tax ID Type Tax ID Number				
	✓ □ : CHBELK INDIA	INDIA	INDIA					
	^ ☑ : CHBELK INDIA PP	INDIA	INDIA					
	ADDRESS SPECIFIC TAX ID NUMBERS							
	⊽ + ∥							
	🗸 🛛 Tax ID Type 🛛 Tax ID Numb	er						
	GST CUS:AD1:0	5ST:AP:3344						
	E PAN CUS:PAN:2	2233						
	Attachments							

#### Special Notes:

- Tax ID numbers cannot be entered on the upper level if address-specific tax ID numbers are already entered in the nested list. This is to ensure no duplicate records are entered.
- PAN should be defined under each Address of the Customer/Supplier.
- It is a must to have **Address Type for Document** for each address of the Customer or Supplier to include Tax ID numbers under the *Document Tax Information* for that particular address in Basic Data.



Sort by 🔻	Address automatic automatica - 1-11
CHBELK IN CUS 1	
Association No: Category: Customer	••
Address #	Address ID: CUS AD1 🔻
Communication Method	
Message Setup	End Customer
Show more	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION
	Address Types
	Country Validity Period
	Address Address Type Address
	D1:CUS:AP AP
	ZIPI - AP AP Document Yes
	INIDA IN-INDIA E Pay Yes
	Open Map / E PrimaryContact Yes
	Other Information
	lurisdiction Code Customer Branch Primary Contact List Visit Yes

## 7.5.3 ENTER BASIC DATA IN SITE

In the Site/Extended Site Info in **General** page, connect the Delivery Address considering the 'State' of the Company Site.

Company Site Group						
Site	Site Description		Company	Company		
S IN	S IN std company GOA		CHBELK INDIA PP - CHBELH	INDIA		
Distribution Calendar		Distribution Calendar Status		Manufacturing Calendar		Manufa
Distribution Calendar	•	Distribution Calendar Status		Manufacturing Calendar *		Manufa Genera
Distribution Calendar * Time Zone Code		Distribution Calendar Status Generated Time Zone Offset (hours)		Manufacturing Calendar * Delivery Address		Manufa Genera

#### 7.5.4 ADDITIONAL BASIC DATA SETUP

- In the *Branches* page, define a separate branch per State.
- In the *Invoice Series* page, define separate invoice series per State.
- In the *Invoice Type* page, context menu *Combinations per Invoice Type*, connect invoice series to invoice type. Use a branch to have different number series for each State.
- On the *Document Footer/Define Footer* tab, define a new footer. Make sure to use the system-defined field "TAX\_NO".



Report ID	Report Title	Module
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ADV_IVC_REP	Advance Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_COLL_IVC_REP	Collective Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_IVC_REP	Invoice	ORDER
INSTANT_INVOICE_REP	Instant Invoice	INVOIC
PROJECT_INVOICE_REP	Invoice Printout	PRJREP

• On the *Document Footer/Connect Report* tab, connect the document footer to reports:

## 7.6 Multiple Tax ID Numbers in Customer Invoice Flow

#### 7.6.1 INSTANT INVOICE

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create Instant Invoice.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Payment and Tax Information' section to display GSTIN numbers related to *Invoice Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the Invoice.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number

When Invoice is in Preliminary State, Users can change the Address IDs according to the Business Requirement and GSTIN numbers of these new fields are changing accordingly.

Instant l	nvoice II- 9700008 -									
« 🥒 1 -	+ / 🛍 🗘 ~									
More Information	Installment Plan and Discounts	Pre Posting	Reprint Original	Reprint Modified	Correction Invoices	~ Create (	Credit Invoice	Advance Invoi	ces L	se Invoice Template
Customer		Invoice Ty	pe	Series ID	Invoice No				Project	ID In
CI CHBELK IN C	US 1 - CHBELK IN CUS 1	INSTINV		11	9700008					1
Delivery Date	Response Status			Invoice Address	Delivery Add	Iress	Company De	livery Address	Use Cus	tomer Invoice Address fo
12/9/2022	Pending			CUS AD1	CUS AD2	L	AD2:COM:G	OA	No	
Notes	Advance Invoice	Invoice Fe	e	Correction Invoice	Correction E	xists	Preposting		Current	y C
No	No	No		No	No		No		INR	1
Gross Amount		Net Amou	int		Tax Amount					
685.05		500.00			185.05					
Payment and Tax	Information									
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms			Due Date	Payment Me	thod			Paymer	t Address ID
12/9/2022	0 - Due Immediately			12/9/2022	Ē			•		
Supply Country		Tax Liabili	ty	Customer Invoice Ta	x ID Number		Customer De	livery Tax ID Nur	nber	
INDIA		TAX		CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3	344		CUS:AD2:GS	T:GJ:6655		

GSTIN related to the Company is fetched from the *Company Delivery Address* specified in the Invoice.

Note: Same process is applying when creating Credit Instant Invoice and Correction Instant Invoice.



#### 7.6.2 CUSTOMER ORDER

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create Customer orders.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Invoice' group box in **Order Details** tab to display GSTIN numbers related to the *Document Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the *Customer Order*.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number

When Customer Order is in Planned State, Users can change the Address IDs according to the Business Requirement and GSTIN numbers of these new fields are changing accordingly.

Customer Order D59	50398 🔻										
« 🖉 + 🖽 🖉 🗘 ~	Share $\checkmark$ Operations $\checkmark$ Invoice	RMA V	Related Pages $\smallsetminus$	Copy Order	Order History	Sales Promot	tions 🧹 Commis	ssions 🗸 Project	<ul> <li>Access </li> </ul>	Document Text	
Order No	Customer			Site			Order Type		Wanted Delive	ery Date/Time	
D550398	CI CHBELK IN CUS 1 - CHBELK IN CUS	1		S IN			QO		12/9/22, 12:0	IO AM	
Order Amounts											
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DET	AILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES										
						$\sim$	Delivery Address	5			
Delivery Settings							Delivery Address				Single Occurrence
Deliver-from Supplier	Ship-Via	Delivery Terms		Del Term:	s Location		O CUS AD2 - CH	IBELK IN CUS 1			No
	* - test	* - TEST									
Route	Forwarder	Customer Calend	ar	External 1	Transport Calendar		Document Addre	255			
							Document Address				
Backorder Option	External Transport Customs Value Cu	Intrastat Exempt					😌 CUS AD1 - CH	IBELK IN CUS 1			
Incomplete Packages Not Allowed	0	NO									
							Invoice				
Delivery Confirmation							Tax ID	Tax ID Validated D.	Tax Liability	Pay Term	
Confirm Deliveries Check Sales Grou	Delay Cost of Goods Sold to Delivery Con								TAX	0 - Due Immediate	łly
No	No						Addr ID	Involce Cust Refere	ence	Use Price Inci Tax	Required Prepay A O
							Customer Branch	jinsul Invoice	Customer Tax	t Usage Type	Use Customer Doc No
							Customer Delivery CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6	Tax ID Number 655	Customer Inv CUS:AD1:GS	olce Tax ID Number T:AP:3344	

*Note:* All the customer order lines connected to a single customer order are supposed to have a common GSTIN defined in the customer order header lever. Therefore, customer order lines that are supposed to have different GSTIN should not be connected to the same customer order.

#### 7.6.3 CUSTOMER ORDER INVOICE

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create a Customer Order Invoice. If creating Collective Customer Order Invoices, make sure to connect Customer Orders that have the same GSTIN.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Tax Registration Details' group box under the **General** tab to display GSTIN numbers related to the *Invoice Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the *Customer Order Invoice*.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number

When the Customer Order Invoice is in Preliminary State, Users can change the Invoice Address ID of the Invoice according to the Business Requirement and the *Customer Invoice Tax ID Number* is updating accordingly.



Customer Invo	CHBELK IN CU	S 1 - CHBELK IN CUS	1 - 970000002	- CUSTORDDEB - D5	50398 🔻 1 of 1				
« 🖉 🕈 🖉 🗸 ->	Share $\checkmark$ Credit/C	orrection Invoice 🗸	Posting $\lor$	Installment Plan and	Discounts Notes				
Customer No Cu	stomer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice	e No	Company	Site		Invoice Created	C
CI CHBELK IN CUS 1 CH	BELK IN CUS 1	CD	97000	00002	CHBELK INDIA PP	S IN		12/15/2022	1
Amounts									
Currency Gr	oss Amt	Net Amt	Tax An	nt	Currency Rate	Tax Cur	rency Rate		
INR 11	20.00	1000.00	120.0	0	1	1			
LINES GENERAL HIS	TORY								
				$\sim$	Indicators				
Payment				$\sim$	Delivery				
References					Invoice Text				
Order No	Shipment ID	R	RMA No		Invoice Text ID		Invoice Text		
D550398							Ē		
Debit/Corr Invoice Series	Debit/Corr Invoice	No P	Project ID						
					Tax Registration Det	ails			
SBI Ref No	Rebate Settlement	F	inal Settlement		Customer Invoice Tax ID	Number	Customer Delivery	y Tax ID Number	
			No		CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344		CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:	6655	
					Use Customer Invoice A	ddress for Tax	Calculation		

GSTIN related to the Company is fetched from the *Company Delivery Address* linked to the relevant *Site.* 

*Note:* The same process applies when creating the following Customer Order Invoices as well.

- Credit Customer Order Invoice
- Correction Customer Order Invoice
- Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Credit Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice Credit
- Collective Customer Order Invoice Correction

#### 7.6.4 PROJECT INVOICE

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create Project Invoice.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Customer Information' group box in **General** tab to display GSTIN numbers related to *Invoice Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the *Customer Order Invoice*.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number

When the Project Invoice is in Preliminary State, Users can change the Address IDs of the Invoice according to the Business Requirement and GSTIN numbers of these new fields are changing accordingly.



Project Invo	ice pj - 20010015	· •				
≪ ∅1 4 ~	Notes Printout	Credit Entire Invoice	Create Correction Invoice	Customer Installment Plan		
Customer		Customer Nam	e	Project		Invoice Series
CHBELK IN CUS 1		CHBELK IN CU	JS 1			PJ
Invoice No		Invoice Period	Start	Invoice Period End		Notes
20010015		12/1/2022		12/8/2022		No
Amounts						
LINES GENERAL	PRE POSTING ACCO	DUNTING				
Invoice Information						
Customer Information						
Invoice Address		Delivery Addre	SS	Payment Address		Media Code
CUS AD2		CUS AD1				E-INVOICE
Pay Term Base Date		Due Date		Payment Terms		Branch
12/21/2022		12/21/2022		0 - Due Immediately		
Payment Method	Supply Country		Customer Bra	inch	Tax ID Number	
	INDIA					
Customer Invoice Tax ID Nur	nber	Customer Deli	very Tax ID Number			
CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655		CUS:AD1:GST	:AP:3344			

*Note:* The same process is applying when creating Credit and Correction Project Invoices.

## 7.7 Print Multiple Tax ID Numbers on the Invoice PDF

When the customer invoice is printed, these multiple tax ID Numbers are print on the invoice header and Company Delivery GSTIN related to the Invoice is displayed in the footer.





## 7.8 Multiple Tax ID Numbers in Supplier Invoice Flow

7.8.1 ENTER AND POST SUPPLIER INVOICES WITHOUT PO

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create a Manual Supplier Invoice.

There are four Addresses visible in the '*New Manual Supplier Invoice*' Assistant and '*Manual Supplier Invoice*' page under the 'More Information' section.



- Company Invoice Address
- Delivery Address (Company)
- Supplier Invoice Address
- Supplier Delivery Address

New Manual Su	upplier Invoice						
Header Information	- Line Information -	- Posting Information					
Company CHBELK INDIA PP	Voucher Date 1/12/2023	Accounting Year 2023	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No	
 More Information							~
Reference Series	Reference Invoice No		Invoice Recipient CHBELK	-	Supplier Invoice Address AD2:SUP:UP	Supplier Delivery Address	Company Invoice Address AD1:COM:UP
Delivery Address AD1:COM:UP	Use Company Invoice Address fo	Use Project Address for Tax	Reference Supplier	Preliminary Code	National Bank Code	Nature Of Business	
Creator Reference		Tax Currency Rate	Tax Withholding Currency Rate		Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery Date 1/12/2023	Tax Invoice Series ID
Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Customs Declaration Date	Correction Reason ID	•	Correction Reason		Branch
Supplier Branch	IRN						

As per the business requirement, these addresses can change in the Supplier Invoice when it is in Preliminary State and are fetch corresponding Tax ID numbers in Tax Ledger once fetch tax ledger information.

#### 7.8.2 ENTER AND POST SUPPLIER INVOICES WITH PO

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to enter the Purchase Order. Note that Company Delivery Address is fetched from the *Site* Basic Data. Other Addresses can change as per the business requirement when the Purchase Order is in Planned State.

Purch	ase Orde	<b>Г</b> 91000285 - СНВ	ELK SUP IN - IN S2 🔻	1 of 2						
« 🤊	+ 🖽 🖉	Ϋ́ ~								
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Orde	r History Pre Post	ng Document Text	Purchase Order Change	Order 🗸 🛛 Copy Order	Pricing $\checkmark$	Centralize	Set Authorization ${\scriptstyle\bigtriangledown}$	Payment $\scriptstyle{\sim}$	Delivery Status
(i) Order No	Sup	plier		Site			(j) Order Co	de		(i) Receipt Date
91000285	C	CHBELK SUP IN - C	HBELK SUP IN	IN S2 - S IN std	company AP		1 - NORMAL	-		1/12/23, 12:00 AM
Not Shared										
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	ENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAILS CHAR	GES AUTHORIZATION						
General										
Delivery Ad	ldress				Documen	t Address				
(j) Delivery A	Address	Reference		(i) Single Occurren	Document	Address				
⊘ AD3:CC	DM:AP	•			AD1:0	OM:UP				
Delivery Inf	formation									
Supplier Deliv	verv Address	1	Supplier Documen	Address	🔾 Shin-Via			() Deliv	very Terms	
<ul> <li>AD1:SU</li> </ul>	JP:DELHI		<ul> <li>AD2:SUP:UP</li> </ul>		✓ ship via					
Delivery Term	ns Location		Poute		Forwarder			() Fyte	rnal Transport Cale	endar
Delivery Term			Route		- viwarder			-	man fransport Cali	



When creating Supplier Invoice with PO, the delivery addresses are copied from the Purchase Order while Invoice Addresses default to Company and Supplier Document Addresses in Basic Data. If required, users can change Invoice Addresses in Supplier Invoice according to the PO before Posting.

			×		More	Informatior	n	
r invoice 🖉								
Manual Su	pplier Invoic	a si. 01000205 ▼ 1.of1	Reference Series	•	Reference Invoice No		CHBELK - CHATH	
	ppner more	<b>C</b> 31-91000283	Supplier Invoire Address		Supplier Delivery Address		Company Invoice A	ddress
« 🍘 // 🗘	· ~		AD2:SUP:UP		AD1:SUP:DELHI		AD1:COM:UP	•
		🗘 More Information 🛛 Pre Pos	Delivery Address		Use Company Invoice A	ddress for Tax Calculation	Use Project Addres	s for Tax
			AD3:COM:AP	•			No	
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Reference Supplier		Preliminary Code		National Bank Code	2
91000285				•		•		•
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Nature Of Business				Creator Reference	
SUPPINV	SI	91000285						
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Tax Currency Rate	Tax Withholding Curren	cy Rate	Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID
1/12/2023	0 - Due Immediately		1	1		10	1/12/2023	iii ii
Authorizer ID	Notes	Advance Invoice	Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Transfer Status			
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Customs Declaration	Date	Correction Reason ID		-	
616.00	550.00	66.00		Ē		•		
Line Information			Correction Reason				Branch	
	Non American	Territoria						•
616.00	550.00	66.00	Supplier Branch		IRN		]	
Lines								
$\nabla$			OK	Cancel				

## 7.9 Update General Ledger

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update voucher to General Ledger (*Update GL Vouchers* Assistant).

## 7.10 Fetch Tax Ledger Information

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

Customer/Supplier PAN in the **Tax ID Number** column, GSTIN of both Delivery Address and Invoice Address of the Customer/Supplier in the **Delivery Tax ID Number** and **Invoice Tax ID Number** columns, Company PAN in the **Company Tax ID Number** column, and Company Delivery GSTIN in the **Company Delivery Tax ID Number** column are visible in the **Tax Transactions** page.

Та	x٦	[ransac	tions			
V	,	Calculate In	come Amount			
~		Series ID	Invoice Type	Invoice No	Tax ID Number	Company Tax ID Number
	1	П	INSTINV	9700002	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233

	Series ID	Invoice Type	Invoice No	Tax ID Number	Company Tax ID Number	Invoice Tax ID Number	Delivery Tax ID Number	Company Delivery Tax ID Number
÷	П	INSTINV	9700002	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:8877	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122
÷	П	INSTINV	9700003	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122
÷	П	INSTINV	9700003	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122
:	П	INSTINV	9700003	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122

263 V



## 7.11 Delimitations

## **Delimitations in Print Invoice**

In IFS Cloud core, Document Footer functionality is available for many reports. Company Delivery GSTIN is retrieved from Invoice only for the following reports from the *Document Footer/Connect Report* tab:

Report ID	Report Title	Module
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ADV_IVC_REP	Advance Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_COLL_IVC_REP	Collective Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_IVC_REP	Invoice	ORDER
INSTANT_INVOICE_REP	Instant Invoice	INVOIC
PROJECT_INVOICE_REP	Invoice Printout	PRJREP

Delimitations in Support of Multiple Tax ID Numbers in Tax Ledger

The process has been verified for the following invoices only:

- Customer Order Invoice
- Credit Customer Order Invoice
- Correction Customer Order Invoice
- Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Credit Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice Credit
- Collective Customer Order Invoice Correction
- Instant Invoice
- Credit Instant Invoice
- Correction Instant Invoice
- Project Invoice
- Credit Project Invoice
- Correction Project Invoice
- Manual Supplier Invoice
- Manual Supplier Invoice in the company with the Posting Proposal set-up



## 8 Indian Reverse Charge

## 8.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Reverse charge is a mechanism where the recipient of the goods or services is liable to pay Goods and Services Tax (GST) instead of the supplier with respect of notified categories of supply.

Below provisions in Indian GST legislations are applicable for Indian Reverse Charges.

- Section 2 (82) and Sub Section (3) and (4) of Section 9 of The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
- Sub Section (3) and (4) of Section 5 of The Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017

For an example, assume a reverse charge transaction of value 10,000 INR and taxes applicable are CGST – 10% and SGST – 5%.

If above is a Procurement Transaction, the Company being the recipient of the goods or services records and pays taxes to Government Authorities. Accordingly, the company is only liable to pay 10,000 INR to the supplier, (payable amount excluding taxes.) and the tax applicable (CGST = 1,000 (10,000\*10%) and SGST = 500 (10,000\*5%), totally amounting to 1,500 INR), must be recorded separately in company accounts.

If above is a Sales Transaction, Company being the sender of the goods or services doesn't record nor pays taxes to government authorities as the recipient (Customer) will do so. Accordingly, the company is to receive only 10,000 INR from the Customer, (receivable amount excluding taxes.) and the tax applicable (CGST = 1,000 (10,000\*10%) and SGST = 500 (10,000\*5%), totally amounting to 1,500 INR), is not recorded in Company accounts as the Customer will record the same.

## 8.2 **Process Overview**



## 8.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given the ability to connect Tax Codes with Tax Type, Calculated Tax in Tax Calculation Structures.

Calculated Tax codes are utilized to record accounting entries/postings in compliance with the Reverse Charge entries in IFS Cloud Core Solution. However, Calculated Tax codes are not allowed to be connected to Tax Calculation Structures in IFS Cloud Core Solution.

By enabling the use of Calculated Tax Codes in Tax Calculation Structures, IFS Cloud Indian Solution is enabled to handle Reverse Charge treatment in accordance with the HSN/SAC Code based Indian GST Tax Regime, facilitating the use of multiple tax codes for a single business transaction.



## 8.4 Prerequisites

- The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter and the 'Indian Reverse Charge' parameter must be enabled on the **Company/Localization Control Center** tab.
- The Tax Code utilized must be set to 'Calculated Tax' in *Tax Codes /Tax Type* and 'Invoice' in *Tax Codes / Tax Method Tax Received.*

## 8.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter

In order to utilize this functionality, the LCC parameter 'Indian Reverse Charge' in *Company/Localization Control Center*, must be enabled. However, as this is a mandatory parameter, the parameter is automatically enabled and noneditable.

• >	Applica	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localizati	on Control Center 2				
Lo	ca	lization Control Center 987	3 of 6				
>	Ø	Δ ~					Ø
							$\sim$
V		1		0	~ 🖻 .	~ 24 ~	•
~		Functionality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled		
	:	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes		
	:	E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities.	No	No		
	:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes		
	:	E-Invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	No	No		
	:	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or services in intra/inter state	Yes	Yes		
0	:	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the procurement and sale	No	Yes		
	;	Indian Reverse Charge	Enables using tax codes of type "Calculated Tax" in tax structures in the procurement and sales flows, to cover the scenario where the recipient of the good	Yes	Yes		
0	:	Tax Collected at Source	Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Customer and Tax determination on Transaction Lines.	No	No		
	:	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes		
	:	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a currency rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax currency rate used for the	No	Yes		

## 8.6 Create Tax Structures using Tax Codes with Tax Type 'Calculated Tax'.

Upon enablement of the LCC parameter, the user is given the ability to connect Tax Codes with Tax Type and Calculate Tax to Tax Calculation Structures. Thereby, the user can enter tax lines applicable for Reverse Charges, using Calculated Tax Codes in Tax Calculation Structures.

Once the Tax Calculation Structure is set to Active, it can be used in transaction pages directly or can be connected to HSN/SAC basic data, to facilitate automatic tax fetching. (HSN/SAC Basic data)

Note: The Reverse Charge functionality catered by the usage of Tax Type "Calculated Tax" In IFS Cloud, was handled via a Tax Type named "Use Tax" in APPs 9 and 10 GET Solution. This results in a change in the utilized posting controls as shown below.

Transaction Type	Apps 9, 10	IFS Cloud 23R2
Procurement Transactions	IP3, IP11	IP9, IP10
Sales Transactions	IP4	IP4



An upgrade handling is facilitated for the customers shifting their application from Apps 9,10 GET to IFS Cloud 23R2 in order to make sure the smooth data transfer between these two different solutions.

Accordingly, any Tax Calculation Structure created using Tax Type "Use Tax" in Apps 9, 10 GET Solution is set to "Obsolete" status during the upgrade process. The user won't be able to reactivate those Obsolete Tax Calculation Structures and is expected to create new Tax Calculation Structures using Calculated Tax Codes as used tax codes are no longer valid.

## 8.7 **Procurement Flow**

#### 8.7.1 INPUT TAX CREDIT DISCLAIMER

Tax paid on reverse charge basis will be available for Input Tax Credit (ITC), if such goods and/or services are used, or will be used, for business.

In case when such goods and/or services are not used, or will not be used for business, ITC couldn't be claimed. In this case the amount of Input tax paid to the government should be identified as a cost to the business organization.

To facilitate this, the core functionality of "Deductible %" could be used. For transaction in this nature, the user can use a 0% deductible "Calculated Tax" tax code.

● > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes Ø								Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCAL	ZATION COMPANY
Tax Codes									
$\nabla + \mathscr{I}$								@~ Ľ~	24 ~ 🔳 ~
<ul> <li>Tax Code Description</li> </ul>	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Tax Amount Limit in Accounting Currency
REV_CGST     REV_CGST	Calculated Tax	10	0	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price	

When the user uses 0% deductible Calculated Tax code to post a procurement transaction, IP9 posting line will be created with a 0 value and the tax amount will be added to the cost posting.

•	Fina	ncials > Supplier Invoice > Man	al Supplier Invoice >	Supplier Invoice Vouchers 🛛 🧭						c	ompany SIATLK IN	IDIAN LOCALIZATION	N COMPANY	
Sı	Supplier Invoice Vouchers													
12	12023000050 💌													
Vo	Voucher Postings													
	7										@ ~	E ∨ 24 ∨	■ ~	
7		Transaction Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount In Accounting Currency	Credit Amount in Accounting Currency	Amount In Accounting Currency	Debit Amou Parallel Curr	
	:	IP1		INR	1	1		1000.00	-1000.00		1000.00	-1000.00		
	:	IP5	REV_CGST	INR	1	1	1100.00		1100.00	1100.00		1100.00		
	:	IP9	REV_CGST	INR	1	1	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00		
	:	IP10	REV_CGST	INR	1	1		100.00	-100.00		100.00	-100.00		

### 8.7.2 PURCHASE ORDER

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered to Purchase Order Transaction lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, Reverse Charge Functionality is supported in below transaction types under Supplier Order flow.

• Purchase Order (Part line, No Part line, Rental Part Line, Charges)



- Purchase Order Change Order ((Part line, No Part line, Rental Part Line, Charges)
- Purchase Requisition (Part Line, No Part Line, Rental Part Line)
- Order Quotation (Part Line, No Part Line)
- Order Quotation Approval

For an example, assume the company buys a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

• > Acc	ounting Rules > Tax	x > Tax Codes 🛛							Company SIAT	LK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY
Тах	Codes									
V	+ /								0	✓ [t] < 24 <
~	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout
0	REV_CGST	REV_CGST	Calculated Tax	10	0	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price
0	REV_SGST	REV_SGST	Calculated Tax	20	50	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.

٠	Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Calculation Structure 2     Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY												
т	Tax Calculation Structure REVERS_BATTERY_INTRA - REVERSE_BATTERY_INTRA -										TRA ▼		
» + 🕑 🖉 🛍 🗘 ∨ Set Preliminary Set							Set Obsolete	Translatio	n	$\heartsuit$			
s	ructur												
REVERS_BATTERY_INTRA REVER								_INTRA					
s	Structure Items												
	$\nabla$	1									③ ∨ It ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨		
									Include	Allow Manual			
									Price in Tax	Amount In Tax			
		Struct	ire Item	Cal	culation Order	Tax Code		Tax%	Base	Base			
	:	1			1	REV_CGST - RE	V_CGST	0	Yes	No			
	:	2			2	REV_SGST - RE	V_SGST	0	Yes	No			

• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Purchase Order Line-item level and Invoiced via Manual Supplier Invoice.

#### 8.7.3 MANUAL SUPPLIER INVOICE

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered to invoice lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, when the user selects either of the options, Copy Unmatched PO Receipts or Copy Unreceived PO Lines, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to Manual Supplier Invoice line-item level, along with Tax Structures with Calculated Tax Codes fetched from Purchase Order. The user can also manually change the Tax Structures which will direct to re-calculation of taxes on supplier invoice line level.



For an example, assume the company buys a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Ta	Company SIATLK I	any SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY										
Tax Codes												
7 + 0						@ ~						
🗸 Tax Code Des	cription Tax Type	Tax (%) De	eductible (%) Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout					
E REV_CGST RE	Calculated Tax	10	0 1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price					
E REV_SGST RE	V_SGST Calculated Tax	20	50 1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price					

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.



• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Manual Supplier Invoice Line-item level, directly or via a Purchase Order and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.

	Shancials > Supplier Invoice > Manual Supplier Invoice > Supplier													
Su	Supplier Invoice Vouchers													
1 20	12023000051													
	🗸													
Vou	Voucher Postings													
② ~ 世 ~ 24 ~													■ ~	
~		Transaction Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount in Accounting Currency	Credit Amount in Accounting Currency	Amount in Accounting Currency	Debit Amoi Parallel Cur	
	:	IP5		INR	1	1	1200.00		1200.00	1200.00		1200.00		
	÷	IP1		INR	1	1		1000.00	-1000.00		1000.00	-1000.00		
	:	IP9	REV_SGST	INR	1	1	100.00		100.00	100.00		100.00		
	:	IP10	REV_SGST	INR	1	1		200.00	-200.00		200.00	-200.00		
	:	IP9	REV_CGST	INR	1	1	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00		
	1	IP10	REV_CGST	INR	1	1		100.00	-100.00		100.00	-100.00		


Indian Reverse Charge is also supported in the creation of Recurring Invoices, Invoice creation Template, Correction Invoices, Credit Invoices, and Collective Invoices so that the user will be able to bring Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a Recurring Invoice, Correction Invoice, Credit Invoice, or a Collective Invoice created.

#### 8.7.4 POSTING PROPOSAL

Similar to Manual Supplier Invoices, The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered into posting proposal lines either manually or automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, when the user selects either of the options, Copy Unmatched PO Receipts or Copy Unreceived PO Lines, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to Manual Supplier Invoice line-item level and Posting proposal line level, along with Tax Structures with Calculated Tax Codes fetched from Purchase Order. The user can also manually change the Tax Structures which will direct to re calculation of taxes on supplier invoice line level and Posting proposal line level.

For an example, assume the company buys a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are IGST – 30% (100% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Interstate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes							Comp	any SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATIO	N COMPANY
Tax Codes									
	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	∰ ∨ [12] ∨ 24 ∨ Tax Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Amount Limit in Accounting Currency
: REV_IGST     REV_IGST	Calculated Tax	30	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price	

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as only IGST tax code is applicable for an Interstate transaction.

	Accou	inting Rules > T	ĭax ≻ T	ax Calculation Stru	cture Ø						Company	SIATLK INDI	AN LOCALI	ZATION	COMPANY
Ta	ax (	Calcula	ati	on Stru	cture	REVERS_BATTER	Y_INTER - REVE	RSE_BA	TTERY_IN	TER ¥				_	Active
>	-	- 🖽 🥢	1	Δ~	Set Preliminar	y Set Obsolete	Translation	h							$\bigcirc$
Str	Ucture Description														
RE	VERS_I	BATTERY_INTE	R			REVERSE_BATTER	Y_INTER								
Str	ructure Items														
	accar	e reents													
1	V	l										<del>نۇ</del> ~	住 ~ 2	24 ~	■ ~
~		Structure Item	n	Calculation Orde	r Tax Code		Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base						
									No						

• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Posting Proposal Line-item level, and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.



٠	Finan	cials > Supplier Invoice > Manua	al Supplier Invoice > S	upplier Invoice Vouchers 🛛 🧭						Co	mpany SIATLK IN	DIAN LOCALIZATION	COMPANY
Sı	ıpp	lier Invoice	Voucher	s									
12	02300	0052 🔻											
													~
Vo	ucher	Postings											
	V											[t² ∨ 24 ∨	•
~		Transaction Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount in Accounting Currency	Credit Amount in Accounting Currency	Amount in Accounting Currency	Debit Amoi Parallel Cur
	:	IP5		INR	1	1	1000.00		1000.00	1000.00		1000.00	
	:	IP1		INR	1	1		1000.00	-1000.00		1000.00	-1000.00	
	:	IP9	REV_IGST	INR	1	1	300.00		300.00	300.00		300.00	
	:	IP10	REV_IGST	INR	1	1		300.00	-300.00		300.00	-300.00	

#### 8.8 Sales Flow

#### 8.8.1 CUSTOMER ORDER

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered into invoice lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, Calculated Tax Functionality is supported in the below transaction types under Customer Order flow.

- Sales Quotation (Lines, Rental Lines, Charges)
- Customer Order (Lines, Rental Lines, Charges)
- Customer Invoice
- Return Material Authorization (Return Material Lines, Credit Charges)

For an example, assume the company sells a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

• > Accou	unting Rules > Ta	x > Tax Codes   🖉							Company	SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY
Тах	Codes									
7	+ /									@ ~ ▷ ~ 24 ~ ■ ~
~	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (96)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Metho Disbursed	d Tax Tax Amount at Invoice Printout
0.1	REV_CGST	REV_CGST	Calculated Tax	10	0	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice E	ntry Separate from Price
0:	REV_SGST	REV_SGST	Calculated Tax	20	50	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice E	ntry Separate from Price

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.



Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Calculation Structure		Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY
Tax Calculation Structure	REVERS_BATTERY_INTRA - REVERSE_BATTERY	INTRA -
» + 🖻 🖉 🛍 🗘 ∨ Set Prelimin	ry Set Obsolete Translation	Ö
Structure	Description	
REVERS_BATTERY_INTRA	REVERSE_BATTERY_INTRA	
Structure Items		
7 /		⊕ ∨ [L] ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
	Allow Include Manua	
	Price in Amoun	t
Structure Item Calculation Order Tax Code	Tax% Base Base	
	REV_CGST 0 Yes No	
E 2 2 2 REV_SGST	REV_SGST 0 Yes No	

• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Customer Order Line-item level, and once the Customer Order Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.

• > /	Accoun	ting Ru	les > Voucher	> Manual Voucher >	Voucher 2								Company SIATL	K INDIAN LOCALIZA	TION COMPANY
Vo		ho	r												Approved
vu	uc	ne	F - 20230	000035 ¥ 1 of	11										
>>	Ø	l	γ Δ ~	New Voucher	New Voucher Tem	plate Ins	tant Update Gener	al Ledger Set	Awaiting Approval	Set Not Approv	ed Notes				$\bigcirc$
Vouc	her Da	ite		User Group	Voucher	Туре	Voucher	No	Accounting Yea	ir Ad	counting Period	Accour	nting Period Descripti	on	
6/7/2	2023		iii	AC	▼ F		2023000	035	2023	6		June 2	023		
Amo	unt Me	thod			Use Corr	ection Rows	Text ID		Text for Vouche	er and Row		Notes			
					No				<ul> <li>SIATLK CUS 01</li> </ul>	INR		No			
VIEW	vou	HER	ROWS GENE	RAL											 
Vou	cher !	Sumr	nary												$\sim$
Vou	cher	Rows													
7													@ \	✓ 12 ✓ 24	~ •
~			Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credi Amoun	t Currency Amount	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Accounting Currency	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Amoun
	÷	Ø	IP2		INR	No	1000.00		1000.00	1	1	INR	1000.00		1000.00
	÷	Ø	IP4	REV_CGST	INR	No		0.00	0.00	1	1	INR		0.00	0.00
	:	Ø	IP4	REV_SGST	INR	No		0.00	0.00	1	1	INR		0.00	0.00
	:	Ø	MANUAL		INR	No		1000.00	-1000.00	1	1	INR		1000.00	-1000.00

#### 8.8.2 INSTANT INVOICE

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered to invoice lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

For an example, assume the company sells a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.



• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes 🖉							Company	SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZ	ATION COMPANY
Tax Codes									
$\nabla + \mathscr{V}$									4 ~ 🔳 ~
	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Metho Disbursed	d Tax Tax Amount	at Invoice Printout
E REV_CGST REV_CGST	Calculated Tax	10	0	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice E	intry Separate	from Price
REV_SGST REV_SGST	Calculated Tax	20	50	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice E	ntry Separate I	from Price

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.



• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized at an Instant Invoice Line-item level, and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.

• > A	ccount	ting Rul	les > Voucher	> Manual Voucher >	Voucher 🖉								Company SIATLE	K INDIAN LOCALIZAT	TION COMPANY
Voi	uc	he	F - 20230	1 of	11									_	Approved
»	Ø	l	↓ ~	New Voucher	New Voucher Terr	nplate Ins	tant Update Genera	al Ledger Set /	Awaiting Approval	Set Not Approve	ed Notes				$\bigcirc$
Vouch	ner Da	ite		User Group	Vouche	r Type	Voucher 1	lo	Accounting Yea	r Ao	counting Period	Accoun	ting Period Descriptio	on	
6/7/2	2023		Ē	AC	▼ F		2023000	035	2023	6		June 20	023		
Amou	unt Me	thod			Use Cor	rrection Rows	Text ID		Text for Vouche	er and Row		Notes			
					No			•	SIATLK CUS 01	INR		No			
VIEW	vouc	HER R	OWS GENE	RAL											                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     
Vouc	her S	Summ	nary												$\sim$
Vouc	her F	Rows													
$\nabla$													@~~	· ピ ~ 24	~ • ~
~			Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Accounting Currency	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Amoun
	:	Ø	IP2		INR	No	1000.00		1000.00	1	1	INR	1000.00		1000.00
					IND	No		0.00	0.00	1	1	INR		0.00	0.00
	8	Ø	IP4	REV_CGST	INK										
	:	ø	IP4 IP4	REV_CGST	INR	No		0.00	0.00	1	1	INR		0.00	0.00



Indian Reverse Charge is also supported in the creation of Recurring Invoices, Correction Invoices, Credit Invoices and Collective Invoices so that the user will be able to bring Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a Recurring Invoice, Correction Invoice, Credit Invoice, or a Collective Invoice created.

#### 8.8.3 MANUAL CUSTOMER INVOICE

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered into invoice lines either manually or automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

For an example, assume the company sells a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are IGST - 30% (100% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Interstate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes								Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALI	ZATION COMPANY
Tax Codes									
$\nabla$ + $\checkmark$								@~ E~ 3	24 ~ 🔳 ~
	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Tax Amount Limit in Accounting Currency
REV_IGST     REV_IGST	Calculated Tax	30	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price	

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as only IGST tax code is applicable for an Interstate transaction.



• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Manual Customer Invoice Line-item level, and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.



• >	Accour	nting Ru	les > Voucher	> Manual Voucher :	Voucher Ø								Company SIATL	K INDIAN LOCALIZA	TION COMPANY
Vo	uc	he	<b>r</b> F-2023	000036 🔻 1 of	F1										Approved
»	Ø	/	Δ~	New Voucher	New Voucher Tem	plate Inst	tant Update Gener	al Ledger S	et Awaiting Approval	Set Not Approv	ed Notes				Ö
Vou	her D	ate		User Group	Voucher	Туре	Voucher	No	Accounting Yea	ar Ad	counting Period	Accoun	ting Period Descripti	ion	
6/7/	2023			AC	▼ F		2023000	036	2023	6		June 2	023		
Amo	unt M	ethod			Use Com	rection Rows	Text ID		▼ SIATLK CUS 0	er and Row 1 INR		Notes			
VIEV	vou	CHER R	ROWS GEN	ERAL											 
Vou	cher	Sumn	nary												$\sim$
Vou	cher	Rows													
2	7												@ ·	✓ ピ → 24	~ •
~			Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Cre Amou	dit nt Currency Amount	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Accounting Currency	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Amour
	:	Ø	IP2		INR	No	1000.00		1000.00	1	1	INR	1000.00		1000.00
	:	Ø	IP4	REV_IGST	INR	No		0.0	0.00	1	1	INR		0.00	0.00
$\bigcirc$	:	Ø	MANUAL		INR	No		1000.0	-1000.00	1	1	INR		1000.00	-1000.00

#### 8.9 Tax Transactions

Once the core process to bring Tax Information to the *Tax Transactions* page is followed, i.e., *Update GL Vouchers* and *Fetch Tax Ledger Information* are performed, the relevant Tax Transactions accumulated under calculated Tax will be visible in the *Tax Transactions* page.

	Finan	cials > Tax Ledger	> Tax Transactions										Company SIA	TLK INDIAN LOCALIZAT	ION COMPANY
Та	х.	Transa	ctions												
2	√     ✓     Calculate Income Amount											~ 12 √ 24	~ • •		
7		Invoice Type	Branch	Fetched	ls Report	Correction	ls Part of Tax Ledger	Include in Tax Proposal	Trans Code	Voucher No	Series ID	Invoice No	Tax Code	Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount
	1	CUSTINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP4	2023000036	CI	INV82498	REV_IGST	-1000.00	0.00
	:	INSTINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP4	2023000035	н	9700015	REV_CGST	-1000.00	0.00
	:	INSTINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP4	2023000035	н	9700015	REV_SGST	-1000.00	0.00
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP9	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_CGST	0.00	0.00
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP10	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_CGST	-1000.00	-100.00
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP9	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_SGST	500.00	100.00
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP10	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_SGST	-1000.00	-200.00
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP9	2023000052	SI	INV810183	REV_IGST	1000.00	300.00
	1	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP10	2023000052	SI	INV810183	REV_IGST	-1000.00	-300.00

Note: Although in Apps 9 & 10 solutions, the *Tax Liability Date* of the Reverse Charge related IP3 posting was automatically set to the 1<sup>st</sup> date of the subsequent month when fetching to the *Tax Ledger*, coming to 23R2, the said alteration is omitted on purpose due to absence of any legal requirement to do so.

#### **8.10 Delimitations**

N/A



# 9 Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice

#### 9.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS), is a form of indirect, withholding tax collection by Indian authorities according to the Income Tax Act, 1961. Any payment covered under the provisions available shall be paid after deducting the prescribed percentage. The tax amounts levied via TDS is expected to be rounded up.

#### 9.2 Process Overview



#### 9.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given ability to determine the number of decimals to which the withholding tax amount must be rounded up to.

Accordingly, the withholding tax component applicable to an Invoice is rounded up as follows.

If the Manual Supplier Invoice is raised in accounting currency (Ex - INR): The rounding will be applicable to both Tax Amount and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

<u>If the Manual Supplier Invoice is raised in foreign currency (Ex - USD)</u>: The rounding will only be applicable to Tax Amount in Accounting Currency and not for foreign currency amount/ transaction amount.



#### 9.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Set up</u> chapter and the 'Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount' parameter must be enabled on the **Company/Localization Control Center** tab.



- The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the Company Setup chapter.
- The Withholding Tax Code utilized must be set to 'Invoice' in *Tax Codes/ Tax Method Tax Received.*
- In *Supplier/ Invoice/ Tax Information/ Tax Withholding/Reporting* must be set to Report Income/Withhold Tax, so that the Supplier is WHT enabled.

#### 9.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter

In order to enable this new functionality, navigate to the Company/Localization Control Center and enable the functionality, ""Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount ". Please note that this is an optional localization parameter and user need to enable it manually.

	Applic	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localizat	on Control Center 🛛 🖉					_
1.0		lization Control Conton						
LO	са	lization Control Center 010	1011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7					
>>	Ø	с Ф ~						
Com	pany		Name A:	ssociation No	Created By			
0101	011		NDIA		SIATLK			
Local	lizatio	n						
India	3							
V	-	1				@ ~		2
~		Functionality	Description		1	Mandatory	Enabled	
	÷	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration n	umbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting p	urposes.	Yes	Yes	
	÷	E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to en	able the compliance with tax authorities.	1	No	No	
	÷	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Field	ls in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page	ş.	Yes	Yes	
	÷	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian leg	al required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	1	No	No	
	÷	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as w	rell as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or servic	es in intra/inter state	Yes	Yes	
	÷	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amoun	at than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the	procurement and sale	No	Yes	
0	÷	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in S	upplier Invoice.	1	No	Yes	
0	÷	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a curr	ency rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax curre	ency rate used for the	No	Yes	

## 9.6 Determine the Number of Decimals to which the Withholding Tax Amount must be rounded up to.

Compiling with the Indian requirement, upon enablement of the LCC parameter Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, a new field is made visible in *Company / Tax Control / Invoice* tab named, **Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice**, where the user can define the number of decimal places to which the WHT amount must be rounded up to.



<ul> <li>A parameter less less less less less less less le</li></ul>				
Tax Control D101011-11/DUA * 647     * * * * *     Commany     Name     Name     Name     Name     Name        Commany     Name        Commany           Commany           Commany <th>Application Base Setup &gt; Enterprise &gt; Company &gt; Company &gt; Tax Control</th> <th>8</th> <th></th> <th></th>	Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Tax Control	8		
>	Tax Control 0101011 - INDIA - 6 of 7			
Congang in production       Name Accountion No.       Consequence of the Name Account Accountion No.       Consequence of the Name Account Accoun	» Ø Q ~			Ö
company     Name     Assocation No     Canced Py       101011     NDA     SATUAL     SATUAL       or NAR     Notice     OF MYLY CM     DETURMULY XXYSTEM     SATUAL       or NAR     Notice     OF MYLY CM     DETURMULY XXYSTEM     SATUAL       or Name     Notice     Tax Nouring     Notice     Notice       or name     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Notice     Notice For Tax Nouring       Nationary Entry     Tax Nouring     Notice     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice For Tax Nouring       Sopolement Tax Winnolding     Tax Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring       Sopolement Tax Winnolding     Tax Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring       Sopolement Tax Winnolding     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring       Sopolement Tax Winnolding     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring       Tax Ubarties     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring       Y     +     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring     Notice Tox Nouring       Y     +     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring     Tax Nouring <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>				
01011     NDA     SATK	Company	Name	Association No	Created By
NOCE SPPY OF MAX EXTENDAL TAX SYSTEM	0101011	INDIA		SIATLK
Central Information       Tax Rounding Level       Invoice Fee Tax Code       Nord Decimals in Withineid Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice       0         Nex Amount Entry       Une Level       Invoice       0       0       0       0         Tax Correspondence, Invoice Une - Manual Postings       Tax Amount Limit, Outgoing Invoice Lines       Use Tax Invoice       Correspondence, Invoice Nex Amount - Tax Withholding Base Amount         Supplement Tax Withholding       Post Preliminary Tax Withholding       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E       E </th <th>GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>&lt; &gt;</th>	GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM			< >
General Information     Answarre Method Tax Raunding Level     Net Amount Retry Line Level     No of Decimals in Wittinheid Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice     Tax Compositione - Manual Postings     Tax Amount Durity        Tax Intermediation <th>/</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	/			
Anount Method Tax Rounding Level Inouce Fee Tax Code No of Decimals in Withhele Tax Anount, Supplier Invoice   Net Anount Entry Uile Level Inouce Fee Tax Code Inouce Fee Tax Code   Tax Anount Entry Line Level Inouce Fee Tax Code Inouce Fee Tax Code   Tax Anount Entry Line Level Inouce Fee Tax Code Inouce Fee Tax Code   Tax Anount Entry Line Level Inouce Fee Tax Code Inouce Fee Tax Code   Tax Anount Entry Line Level Inouce Fee Tax Code Inouce Fee Tax Code   Supplement Tax Withholding Post Peelimmary Tax Withholding Base Anount   Fax Llability Countries Post Peelimmary Tax Withholding Fax Registration Text   Fax Llability Countries Tax ID Type Tax ID Type   Country Tax ID Type Tax ID Tax Registration Text Branch   Violaterd Tax ID Type Tax ID Type   Violaterd Tax ID Type Tax Registration Text   Violaterd Tax ID Type   Tax ID Type Tax ID Type   Tax ID Type Tax ID Type   Tax ID Type Tax Registration Text   Base Registration Text Branch   Violaterd Valid From   Violaterd Valid From	General Information			
Net Amount Entry Une Level     Tax Amount Entry     Det Preliminary Tax Withholding     Det Preliminary Tax Withholding     Det Preliminary Tax Withholding     Det Preliminary Tax Withholding     Tax ID   y   - County   Tax ID Type   - Tax ID Type	Amount Method	Tax Rounding Level	Invoice Fee Tax Code	No of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice
Tax Amount Limit, Outgoing Invoice Lines Use Tax Invoice     Supplement Tax Withholding     Potr Preliminary Tax Withholding     Potr Preliminary Tax Withholding     Potr Preliminary Tax Withholding     Tax Lability Countries     Tax Lability Countries     Tax ID     Tax ID <th>Net Amount Entry</th> <th>Line Level 👻</th> <th>•</th> <th>0</th>	Net Amount Entry	Line Level 👻	•	0
Supplement Tax Withholding	Tax Correspondence, Invoice Line - Manual Postings	Tax Amount Limit, Outgoing Invoice Lines	Use Tax Invoice	Correspondence, Invoice Net Amount - Tax Withholding Base Amount
Tax Llability Countries	Supplement Tax Withholding	Post Preliminary Tax Withholding		
▽       +	Tax Liability Countries			
Country     Tax ID Type     Tax ID Number     Validated Date     Tax Registration Text     Branch     Valid From     Valid Until       (No data)	∀ +	Tax ID		@ ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
(No data) Attachments	Country Tax ID Type	Validated Tax ID Number Date Tax Registration Text Branch	Valid From Valid Until	
Attachments ×	(No data)			
	Attachments			~

#### 9.7 Invoice Entry

The Tax Amount and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency, are calculated in *Tax Lines, Withholding* will be rounded up accordingly at invoice creation.

#### Example:

When Withholding Tax Base is 1,239.87 INR and Tax Rate is 10%, The Tax Amount must be 123.98. However, as the No. of Decimals to which the Tax Amount should round off is set to 0, the value 123.987 is rounded and shown as 124.00 in both Tax Amount and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

			Tax Lii	nes, Withho	lding					
SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIATLK WH	T SUPPLIER INDIA	Nithholding Base	Series ID SI	NUME	ER OF DECIMALS					
Fax Curr Rate		Gross Amount		Net Amount						
1		1239.87		1239.87						
ine Details										
$\nabla + \mathscr{I}$								\$\$ ~	[r] ∨ 24	~
→             →             →             →             →	Тах Туре	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Use Withholding Amount Table	∰ ∨ Report Code	[rੇ ∨ 24	✓ ■ State



Supplier Invoice Vouchers	
U 2023000005 💌	
Voucher Type Voucher No Date Year Period	
U 2023000005 1/12/2023 2023 1	
Voucher Postings	
	~ • •
Pranaction Code         Currency Code         Debt Amount in Transaction         Credit Amount in Transaction         Debt Amount in Transaction         Debt Amount in Transaction         Amount in Currency         Amount in Accounting         Amount in Accounting         Amount in Currency         Amount in Parallel Currency         Amount in Transaction         Amount in Currency         Amount in Curency         Am	Process Code
IP1         1         INR         12400         12400         12400         2         62.00         62.00	
C : PP48 1 INR 12400 -12400 12400 2 62.00 -62.00 WHTINV01	

However, if the Invoice is raised in foreign currency, the rounding off will be only applicable to the value in Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

#### Example:

When the Withholding Tax Base is 1,234.56 USD, Currency Rate of USD is 2.00 and Tax Rate is 10%, The Tax Amount in INR (Accounting Currency) must be 246.92. However, as the No. of Decimals to which the Tax Amount should round off is set to 0, the value 246.92 is rounded and shown as 247.00 only in Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

×	Tax Lines, Withholding									
Supplier	Withholding Base		Series ID	Invoice	No					
SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA	Invoice Net Amount		SI	NUMB	ER OF DECIMALS	USD				
Tax Curr Rate	Gross Amount		Net Amount							
2	1234.56		1234.56							
Line Details ▽ + ℓ							\$\$ \	[r] ∨ 24	× <b>m</b> ×	
🗸 Tax Code Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Use Withholding Amount Table	Report Code		State	
WHT INV 01     Tax Withhold	1234.56	10	123.46	247.00	123.46	No				
OK Cancel										

This will create a rounding difference which is handled via PP61/PP62 posting types.

● > Finan	cials > Supplier Invoice > Mi	nual Supplier Invoice > S	upplier Invoice Vouchers	8											Company INDIA
Supp	Supplier Invoice Vouchers														
U 20230	00006 🔻														
Voucher	una	Vourber No.			Date				Vea		Pa	riod			
U	1 pe	2023000006			1/12	/2023			202	3	1	100			
Voucher	Postings														
V		_								_			0	< It < 2	4 ∨
5	Transaction Code	Currency Rate	Currency Code	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount in Accounting Currency	Credit Amount in Accounting Currency	Amount in Accounting Currency	Parallel Currency Rate	Debit Amount in Parallel Currency	Credit Amount in Parallel Currency	Amount in Parallel Currency	Tax Code	Process Code
	IP1	2	USD	123.46		123.46	246.92		246.92	2	123.46		123.46		
- I	PP61	2	USD	0.00		0.00	0.08		0.08	2	0.00		0.00	WHT INV 01	
	PP48	2	USD		123.46	-123.46		247.00	-247.00	2		123.46	-123.46	WHT INV 01	



#### 9.8 **Delimitations**

- The following invoices are not handled with this functionality:
  - Self-billing Invoices
  - External Invoices
- Functionality described above applies only to tax codes with tax method tax received set to 'Invoice Entry'. For method Payment standard rounding will be applied.
- Functionality does not apply to customer withholding tax reporting.



# **10** Allow Specific Currency Rates for Supplier Tax Withholding

#### **10.1 Overview Legal Requirement**

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS), is a form of indirect, withholding tax collection by Indian authorities according to the Income Tax Act, 1961. Any payment covered under the provisions available shall be paid after deducting the prescribed percentage. The **Tax Amount in Accounting Currency** levied via TDS is expected to be calculated and posted using a specific currency rate different than the usual currency rate applied for the invoice transactions and tax transactions.

#### **10.2 Process Overview**



#### **10.3 Solution Overview**

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given ability to determine the specific currency rate applicable for withholding tax calculation, so that the specified *Currency Rate Type* is utilized to calculate withholding taxes under *Tax Lines, Withholding* in *Manual Supplier Invoice.* 





#### **10.4 Prerequisites**

- The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter.
- A Specific Currency Rate Type must be defined for Withholding Taxes in *Currency rate Types* page.
- In *Supplier/ Invoice/ Tax Information/ Tax Withholding/Reporting* must be set to Report Income/Withhold Tax, so that the Supplier is WHT enabled.
- The Withholding Tax Code utilized must be set to 'Invoice' in *Tax Codes/ Tax Method Tax Received.*

#### **10.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter**

In order to enable this new functionality, navigate to the Company/Localization Control Center and enable the functionality, "Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax ".

Please note that this is an optional localization parameter and the user need to enable manually.

•>	Applic	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localiza	ion Control Center 🦪			
Lo	ca	lization Control Center on	1011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7			
>	Ø	Ф.				
Con	nany		Name Association No. Created By			
010	1011		INDIA SIATLK			
Loca	alizatio	in				
Ind	a					
2	7.	1		© ~		2
~		Functionality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled	
	÷	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes	
	÷	E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities.	No	No	
	÷	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes	
	÷	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	No	No	
	÷	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or services in intra/inter state	Yes	Yes	
	÷	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the procurement and sale	No	Yes	
0	÷	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes	
	÷	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a currency rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax currency rate used for the	No	Yes	

## 10.6 Determine the Specific Currency Rate to be utilized for Withholding Tax Calculation.

Complying with the Indian requirement, upon enablement of the LCC parameter, a new field group named, **Default Currency Rate type for Withholding tax** is made visible in *Company / Accounting Rules / Currency Raye Type Information*, where the user can both allow and define a specific currency rate type to be utilized in WHT calculations.



Application Rate Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Accounting E	nules 2		
<ul> <li>A subscreen and accel to excellence to excell</li></ul>	nendar na		
Accounting Rules 0101011 - INDIA - 6 of 7			
» @ Q ~			Q
Company	Name	Association No	Created By
0101011	INDIA		SIATLK
GENERAL DATA CURRENCY RATE TYPE INFORMATION			( )
/			
Default Buy Currency Rate Type		Default Sell Currency Rate Type	
1 - Normal	•	1 - Normal	•
Default Currency Rate Types for Tax			
Allow Specific Currency Rates for Tax Transactions			
Buying Currency Rate for Tax		Selling Currency Rate for Tax	
3 - TAX	•	3 - TAX	•
Default Currency Rate Types for Tax, Withholding			
Allow Specific Currency Rates for Supplier Withholding Tax Transactions		Buying Currency Rate Type for Tax, Withholding	
		4 - WHT	•
Attachments			~

If the Buying Currency Rate Type for Tax, Withholding is not specified at the company level, the currency rate will be based on the Default Currency Rate type specified for tax. If, the same is also not specified, then the **Default Buy Currency Rate Type** will be applicable for withholding tax calculation at the Invoice level.

If no specific currency rate type for withhold taxes is specified then the core behavior will be kept that is, withheld tax amount will be calculated according to tax currency rate specified on the invoice.

#### **10.7 Invoice Entry**

When creating a Manual Supplier Invoice, the Tax Withholding Currency Rate is defaulted from the **Default Currency Rate Types for Tax, Withholding** defined in company basic data. The Tax Withholding Currency Rate field is added to the More Information section of the **New Manual Supplier Invoice** assistant and **Manual Supplier Invoice** page.



Header Information	- Line Information -	Posting Informa	ation								
Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year		Accounting Period	User Group		Voucher Type		Voucher No		
0101011	1/12/2023	2023		1	AC	•	1	•			
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference			Invoice Advice Reference	_	Project ID		Supplier		
						-		•	SW SIATER WHITIN - SIAT	LK WHI	SUPPLIER INDIA
nvoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		Currency	Currency Rate		Invoice Date	±1	Arrival Date		Pay Term Base Date
SUPPINV -	· 51 · ·	SPECIFIC CORR		USD	·		1/12/2023	[111]	1/12/2023		1/12/2023
Payment Terms		Due Date		Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference		Automatic Payment Autho	prization			Authorizer ID
0	•	1/12/2023	Ē	1/12/2023	1		When Posted			•	*
Advance Invoice	Gross Amount			Net Amount			Tax Amount				
the second s											
viore information									6 h 8 h 11/		
leterence Series	Reference Invoice No			Invoice Recipient			Supplier Invoice Address		Supplier Delivery Address		Company Invoice Address
•	•			SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake		•	SUPP DOC GA	•	SUPP DEL DL	•	COM_DOCUMENT_OP
Delivery Address	Use Company Invoice Address for	Use Project Address for	Tax	Reference Supplier	Preliminary Code		National Bank Code		Nature Of Business		
COM_DELIVERY_DL -		No		•	·	•		•			
				7 10.00 0			Parallel Currency Rate		Delivery Date		Tax Invoice Series ID
Treator Reference		Tax Currency Rate		Tax Withholding Currency Rate							
Treator Reference		Tax Currency Rate		5			2		1/12/2023	ŧ	
Treator Reference	Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Rate 4 Customs Declaration Dat	ite	5 Correction Reason ID			2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023	齫	Branch
ireator Reference iax Invoice No iupplier Branch	Tax invoice Date	Tax Currency Rate 4 Customs Declaration Dar	ite	Tax withholding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID	7	•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference fax Invoice No Supplier Branch keference Series	Tax invoice Date More I Reference Invoice No	Tax Currency Rate 4 Customs Declaration Dat nformation	ite	Tax withnoiding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID	]	•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference	Tax invoice Date More I Reference Invoice No	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat nformation Im S	ite ite ivoice Recipi SIATLK - Sin	Tax withnoiding Currency Rate 5 5 Correction Reason ID ent ent all Attanayake	]	•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference fax Invoice No Supplier Branch keference Series upplier Invoice Address	Tax invoice Date Tax invoice Date More I Reference Invoice No Supplier Delivery Addre	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat nformation ss Cc	ite	Tax withnoiding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID ent all Attanayake bice Address		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  fax Invoice No  supplier Branch  keference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA	Tax invoice Date Tax invoice Date More I Reference Invoice No Supplier Delivery Addre SUPP DEL DL	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat ss Cc cutoms Content of Content o	ite	Tax Withnolong Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID ent all Attanayake bice Address MENT_UP		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  eference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  elivery Address  Om DELIVERY_DL	Tax Invoice Date Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat  nformation  ss cc cdress for Tax Cal.	IVOICE RECIPI SIATLK - SIN OMDOCUI SE Project A	Tax withnoiding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID ent ali Attanayake Joice Address MENT_UP ddress for Tax		-	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  eference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  elivery Address  COM DELIVERY_DL  eference Supplier	Tax Invoice Date Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Da  nformation  ss  cc  cd  ddress for Tax Cal.  N  N	IVOICE RECIPI SIATLK - SIN OM_DOCUI SE Project A No	Tax withnoiding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID ent ali Attanayake bice Address MENT_UP ddress for Tax code		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  feference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  belivery Address  COM_DELIVERY_DL  feference Supplier	Tax invoice Date Tax invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	IVOICE RECIPI SIATLK - SIN OM_DOCUI SE Project A No ational Bank	Tax withnoiding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID ent ent all Attanayake wENT_UP ddress for Tax cCode		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  keference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  Pelivery Address  COM_DELIVERY_DL  eference Supplier  lature Of Business	Tax invoice Date Tax invoice Date More I Reference Invoice No Supplier Delivery Addres Supplier Delivery Addres Supp DEL DL Use Company Invoice Ad No Preliminary Code	Tax Currency Bate 4 4 Customs Declaration Dat ss cc ddress for Tax Cal N C	ivoice Recipi SIATLK - Sin ompany Invi OM_DOCU se Project A No ational Bank	Tax withnoiding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID ent all Attanayake • bice Address MENT_UP ddress for Tax c Code • c Code		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  ference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  belivery Address  COM_DELIVERY_DL  reference Supplier  lature Of Business  ax Currency Rate  Tax Withh	Tax invoice Date Tax invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat  Customs Declaration Dat  ss cc cd ddress for Tax Cal Us cr	tte	Tax Winholding Currency Rate		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C	Tax invoice Date Tax invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate	te  E  Voice Recipi SIATLK - Sin ompany linw OSM_DOCUL A  ational Ban  elivery Date elivery Date	Tax Winnolong Currency Rate		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  Fax Invoice Address  Supplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  Pelivery Address  COM_DELIVERY_DL  Leference Supplier  ature Of Business  ax Currency Rate  Tax Withh  4  5  ax Invoice No  Tax Invoice	Tax Invoice Date Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat Customs Declaration Dat 5 ss cc cddress for Tax Cal.  N 2 arailel Currency 2 1	te vivoice Recipi SIATLK - Sim ompany Invivo SIATLK - Sim attional Banh Actional Banh Act	Tax Winholding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID ent all Attanayake • bice Address MENT_UP ddress for Tax cCode • ence Tax Invoice Series		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  Ceference Series  Upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  Pelivery Address  COM_DELIVERY_DL  Reference Supplier  Rax Currency Rate  A Currency Rate  Tax Withh  A S  A Invoice No  Tax Invoice  Vations Declaration Date	Tax Invoice Date Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate 4 4 Customs Declaration Dat ss ss cc ddress for Tax Cal V arailel Currency 2 1	te E Voice Recipion SIATLK - Sin OM_DOCU Se Project A ational Banha reator Refer reator Refer Poject A	Tax Winholding Currency Rate		•	2 Correction Reason		1/12/2023		Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C	Tax Invoice Date Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Bate 4 Customs Declaration Dat Customs Declaration Dat ss cc cd cdress for Tax Cal. C C Cd	te Violce Recipil SIATLK - Sin ompany Inva se Project A vio	Tax Winholding Currency Rate		•	2 Correction Reason				Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  eference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  eleivery Address  OM, DELIVERY, DL  eference Supplier  ax Currency Rate fax an Invoice  ax Currency Rate fax ax Invoice No  Tax Invoice  ustoms Declaration Date  orrection Reason	Tax Invoice Date Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Bare 4 Customs Declaration Dat Customs Declaration Dat 5 ss cc	te wolce Recipil SIATUK - Sin ompany Inw OM_DOCU se Project A ational Bani elivery Date elivery Date elivery Date ational Bani	Tax Winholding Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID Correction Reason ID all Attanayake all Atta		•	2 Correction Reason				Branch
Creator Reference  Fax Invoice No  Supplier Branch  eference Series  upplier Invoice Address  SUPP DOC GA  eleivery Address  OM_DELIVERY_DL  eference Supplier  ature Of Business  ax Currency Rate ax Urrency Rate ax Invoice No Tax Invoic ustoms Declaration Date  orrection Reason  unnilar Branch	Tax Invoice Date Tax Invoice Date	Tax Currency Bare 4 Customs Declaration Dat  Customs Declaration Dat  ss  ss  ct  ct  ct  ct  ct  ct  ct  c	te wolce Recipie SIATLK - Sin ompany Invi ompany Invi se Project A to attonal Bank to attonal Bank to attona to attonal Bank to attonat	Tax Winnolong Currency Rate 5 Correction Reason ID Correction Reason ID all Attanayake all Attan		-	2 Correction Reason				Branch

These fields are editable only when,

- Invoice is in foreign currency
- Invoice is not posted (invoice is in Preliminary state)
- Buying Currency Rate for Tax, Withholding is specified

The **Tax Withholding Currency Rate** field is defaulted from the *Default Currency Rates for Supplier Tax Withholding* 

The Tax Curr Rate field in Tax lines, withholding dialog box, fetches the tax withholding currency rate specified on the invoice (New Manual Supplier Invoice Assistant or Supplier Invoice More Information dialog box).

Note that tax currency rate in Tax Curr Rate field in the *Tax Lines, withholding* dialog cannot be edited the same as in core. The only places where the currency rate for withholding taxes can be



changed is Tax Withholding Currency Rate field on *New Manual Supplier Invoice Assistant* or *Manual Supplier Invoice, More Information* dialog box (When the Invoice is in "Preliminary" state).

The Tax Amount in Accounting Currency in *Tax Lines, Withholding*, is calculated based on the Specific Currency Rate fetched to Tax Curr Rate field and the user can edit the field in case of tax codes with 'Invoice Entry' as a method when the Buying Currency Rate for Tax, Withholding is specified.

		Tax Lii	nes, Withho	lding				
Supplier	Withholding Base		Series ID	Invoice	No			
SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA	Invoice Net Amount		SI	SPECIF	IC CURR RATE 01			
Fax Curr Rate	Gross Amount		Net Amount					
5	1000.00		1000.00					
$\nabla + \mathbb{Z}$							\$\$ \	∠ 24 ∨ ⊞
Jax Code Tax Type	Withholding Bas Amou	ie nt Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Use Withholding Amount Table	Report Code	State

Application posts the gain or loss occurred due to the currency rate difference in invoice and the rate used in the withholding tax using posting type PP61 Tax currency loss and PP62 Tax currency profit.

#### Example:

When Withholding Tax Base is 1,000 USD, Accounts Payable Currency Rate of USD is 2.00, Specific WHT Currency Rate of USD is 4.00 and Tax Rate is 10%, The Withheld Tax Amount in USD (Transaction Currency) is 100 USD and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency (INR), will be 400.00 INR (as Specific Currency Rate is utilized). However, the Tax Amount Withheld from the Invoice Value is calculated based on the Accounts Payable Currency Rate and therefore, the value of IP1 entry will be 200.00 INR. The difference of 200 is handled via a PP61 Entry.

• > Finan	S Financials > Supplier Invoice > Manual Supplier Invoice > Supplier Invoice > Supplier Invoice > Company IND     Company IND												Company INDIA		
Supp	Supplier Invoice Vouchers														
U 20230	00008 🔻														
Voucher	Туре	Voucher No			Date				Yea	ir	Pe	riod			
U		2023000008			1/12	2/2023			202	23	1				
Voucher	r Postings														
V							_						*	∨ 1∄ ∨ 2	4 ∽ 🔳 ∽
	Transaction Code	Currency Rate	Currency Code	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount in Accounting Currency	Credit Amount in Accounting Currency	Amount in Accounting Currency	Parallel Currency Rate	Debit Amount in Parallel Currency	Credit Amount in Parallel Currency	Amount in Parallel Currency	Tax Code	Process Code
	IP1	2	USD	100.00		100.00	200.00		200.00	2	100.00		100.00		
	PP61	5	USD	0.00		0.00	300.00		300.00	2	0.00		0.00	WHT INV 01	
0:	PP48	5	USD		100.00	-100.00		500.00	-500.00	2		100.00	-100.00	WHT INV 01	



#### **10.8 Delimitations**

The following invoices are not handled with this functionality:

- Self-billing Invoices -
- External Invoices

Functionality described above applies only for tax codes with tax method 'Invoice Entry'.

Functionality does not apply to customer withholding tax reporting.



## **11**TCS – Tax Collected at Source

#### 11.1.1 OVERVIEW LEGAL REQUIREMENT

Tax collection at source (TCS) is an extra amount collected as tax by a seller of specified goods from the buyer at the time of sale over and above the sale amount and is remitted to the government account.

Where total turnover is more than Rs.10 crore in the previous financial year and receives sale consideration of any products of more than Rs.50 lakh, such seller must collect TCS upon receiving consideration from the buyer on such amount over and above Rs.50 lakh, as per Section 206C(IH). Such persons must have the Tax Collection Account Number to be able to collect TCS.

• Threshold as of now (2023): TCS to be charged to customers on invoices where the transaction value of the customer is more than **50 Lakhs** in a Financial Year.

• Rate and the Base as of now (2023): **0.1% on Gross Amount** (Net Amount + GST)\*TCS% (Without PAN, then 1% is TCS)

Example:

Mr. A buys a scrap of INR 10,000 from Mr. B. Mr. B, being a seller, will be liable to collect TCS @0.1% on scrap sold to Mr. A. Accordingly, it will collect INR 10,010 [INR 10,000 sale consideration + INR 10 TCS].

#### **11.2 Process Overview**



#### **11.3 Solution Overview**

In the App10 Get solution, TCS was supported under the *Indian E-Invoice* parameter. But in the cloud, a new LCC parameter and new toggle in Customer Basic Data are introduced to support TCS the in transaction flow.

Further, an error message is introduced to notify users if TCS Tax Code is not connected in Invoice Lines, and until the user connects TCS Tax Code to the relevant Tax Structure, the invoice is not get posted.

Once any customer is reached the specified threshold by the Indian Government, the following steps need to be followed to apply TCS in the transactions.

*Note:* Even though TCS Tax Code is connecting to all relevant Tax Structures, it does not impact in Supplier Invoicing Flow. (TCS Tax Code is not fetching in Purchase Order or Supplier Invoice Lines)

#### 11.3.1 TCS INCLUDED IN E-INVOICE XML

Companies which are following e-invoice mechanism in India, TCS related details need to be included in the e-invoice xml file in order to get accepted by Indian Tax Authority. Therefore, TCS related information is appear under following xml tags.



Aggregate InvoiceRow:

- INTcsRate
- INTcsAmount

Note that TCS tax amount is not summarized and displayed in the aggregate InvoiceDetails.

#### **11.4 Prerequisites**

#### 11.4.1 ENABLE LCC PARAMETER UNDER LOCALIZATION CONTROL CENTER

- Functionality: Tax Collected at Source
- Description: Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Customer and Tax determination on Transaction Lines

Sort by 💌	Sortby  Localization Control Center CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD - CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD  1 of 1										
CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD Name: CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD	«										
Address											
Communication Method	Compan	y	Name		Association No	Created	d By				
Message Setup	CHBELK	K INDIA PVT LTD	CHBELK IN	IDIA PVT LTD		CHBEL	К				
Employees	Localiza	tion									
Accounting Rules	India										
Tax Control											
Invoice											
Payment	7	l						<del>ن</del> چ			
Fixed Assets	7	Functionality		Description		Mandato	Enabled				
Periodical Cost Allocation	<u> </u>	Address Specific Tay Degistration Numbers		Fueblas the definition of multiple, address	nosife tay agistration numbers on Company. Customer						
Supply Chain Information	0 :	Address specific Tax Registration Numbers		Enables the definition of multiple, address	specific tax registration numbers on company, customer	Yes	Yes				
Localization Control Center $ heta$	0:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers		Enabling and fetching values to Indian Spec	ific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer	Yes	Yes				
Show less		E-invoice in India		Enables the generation of the e-invoice XMI	L file, including Indian legal required data, used for sendir	No	Yes				
		HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rate	es Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer a	nd purchase orders as well as on invoices and tax docum	Yes	Yes				
		Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount		Enables the possibility to manually enter a	different tax base amount than the system calculated net	No	Yes				
		Indian Reverse Charge		Enables using tax codes of type "Calculated	Tax" in tax structures in the procurement and sales flow	Yes	Yes				
		Tax Collected at Source		Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Cu	stomer and Tax determination on Transaction Lines.	No	Yes				
		Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount		Enables to define number of decimals in Wi	ithheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes				
	0 :	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding ta	ax.	Enables the calculation and posting of with	holding taxes with a currency rate different than the invo	No	Yes				



#### 11.4.2 ENABLE TOGGLE UNDER CUSTOMER BASIC DATA

Once specified Threshold is reached for a given Customer, user must manually enable this toggle in Customer Basic Data for each address (Address>Delivery Tax Information)

Sort by 🔻	Address CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	▼ 1 of 1		
CHBELK IN CUS Name: CHBELK IN CUS	« @ A ~			
Category: Customer				
Address 7	Customer	Name	Association No	
Contact	CHBELK IN CUS	CHBELK IN CUS		
Communication Method	Address ID: AD:CUS:AP 🔻			
Message Setup				
Invoice				
Payment			End Customer	
Credit Information	Customer's Own Address ID Customer Name		End Customer	Address Identity
CRM Info				•
Sales	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATIO	MATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS I	NFORMATION	
Project Reporting Info	Company: CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD - CHBELK INDIA	VT LTD		
Show less				
	Q + 🖽 / 🛅 IPD Tax Information			
	Tax Withholding	Tax Rounding Method	Tax Rounding Level	Enable For TCS
	Blocked	Round Up +	Line Level	

#### 11.4.3 DEFINE NEW TAX CODE AS TCS

TCS Tax Code is defined under the *Tax Codes* page using '*Tax Category I*' as TCS.

Tax Codes														
	7	+ /												@ ~ 만 ~ 24 ~
	Tax (	Code: TCS 🔻 🗙	Description 🔻 Tax T	ÿpe ▼ More ▼ ♡	Favorites	Apply Clear								Saved Filters
~		Tax Code	Description	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at invoice Printout	Tax Amo Limit in Acco Curre	Tax Repo Categ	Tax Category 1
	÷	TCS	TCS	Tax	0.1	100	5/10/2023	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	TCS - TCS
	:	TCSI	TCS I	Tax	0.1	100	6/1/2023	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	TCS - TCS

11.4.4 CONNECT TCS TAX CODE IN TAX STRUCTURES

Connect TCS tax code to all Tax Structures and refer (Structure Item Reference) all other Tax codes specified under the same Tax Structure to the TCS Tax Code.



Та	Tax Calculation Structure TAX STRUCTURE INTRA - TAX STRUCTURE INTRA -												
«	+	- 🖽 🥒	Ē.	Δ~	Set Prelimi	nary	Set Obsolete	Trar	nslation				
Struc	ture					Desc	ription						
TAX	STRU	ICTURE INTRA				TAX	STRUCTURE INT	RA					
Stru	cture	e Items											
V	4	Δ~											
											Include	Allow	
											Price In	Amount	
(1) ~		Structure Item		Calc	ulation Order	Tax Co	le			Tax96	Base	Base	
	÷	1			1	1 - IG	бт			25	Yes	No	
	÷	2			2	2 - SG	ST			12	Yes	No	_
	:	3			3	TCS -	TCS			0.1	Yes	No	
Stru	cture	e Item Referenc	e										
V	4	∥ ↓ ∨											
(1) ~		Structure Item Ref	erence	Тах С	ode			Tax96					
	÷	1		1				25					
Ø	:	2		2				12					

#### **11.5 TCS Process in Customer Invoices**

#### 11.5.1 TCS TAX CODE CONNECTED TO THE TAX STRUCTURE

Enter a Customer Invoice (Instant Invoice/Customer Order Invoice/ Manual Customer Invoice) using TCS applicable Customer (who is reached the specified threshold by Indian Government).

TCS Connected Tax Structure is fetch in the invoice lines which is relevant to the specific HSN/SAC code.



nstant Invoice pr-244516 -										
« 🖉 + 🖉 🛍 🗘 v										
More Information Installment Plan and Dis	counts Pre Posting Print Invoice	e Print Work Copy	Advance Invoices	Use Invoice Template	Create Invoice Temp	late Create Re	curring Invoice			
Customer Invoice Type Series ID Invoice No Project										
CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	INSTINV	PR	2445	16			•			
Delivery Date Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Delive	ry Address Use C	Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation						
9/7/2023 👼 AD:CUS:AP	▼ AD:CUS:GOA	<ul> <li>AD:COM:UP</li> </ul>	•	)		No				
Invoice Fee Correction Invoid	ce Correction Exists	Preposting	Curre	ncy Cu	rrency Rate	Gross Amour	nt			
No	No	No	INR	1		2058.00				
Net Amount	Tax Amount									
1500.94	557.06									
Payment and Tax Information										
Lines										
∇ + ℓ â Δ - Tax L	ines Period Allocation Rule						@ ~			
(1) HSN/SAC Code Tax Ca	alculation Structure	Position Text ID	Object ID	Description	Delivery Type ID	Customer Income Type	Quantity			
MACHINE:99008877 - M., TAX :	STRUCTURE INTRA		SEWING MA	SEWING MACHINE			1			

User can check the Tax Lines consist of TCS amount based on Invoice Gross amount.

					Instant invoice fax Lines							
Gross	Amount			Net Amount			Tax Am	ount				
2057.	06			1500.00			557.06					
V	Set Default	Tax Code	Тах Туре	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Tax Category 1	Tax Categ			
√ :	Set Default Tax Base Amount 1500.00	Tax Code	Tax Type Tax	Tax(%) 25	Tax Amount 375.00	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency 375.00	Tax Amount In Parallel Currency 3750.00	Tax Category 1	Tax Categ			
⊽ : :	Set Default Tax Base Amount 1500.00	Tax Code	Tax Type Tax Tax	Tax(%) 25 12	Tax Amount 375.00 180.00	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency 375.00 180.00	Tax Amount In Parallel Currency 3750.00 1800.00	Tax Category 1 IGST - Inter-State GST SGST - State GST	Tax Categ			

Follow the standard process (Print/Send/Send E-Invoice) until customer invoice gets **PostedAuth** state.



#### 11.5.2 TCS TAX CODE IS NOT CONNECT TO THE TAX STRUCTURE

If TCS Tax Code is not connected to the Tax Structures, even after TCS Toggle set to *True* under customer basic data, an error message is appeared until user connect the TCS Tax Code to the Tax Structure in each Transaction Line of the Invoice.

**Error Message:** "This Customer YYY is enabled for TCS, hence Tax Structure with TCS Tax Code is required in line XXX of Invoice PR ZZZ"

Customer Inv	/oice	CHBELK CUS - CH	IBELK CUS -	210554 - CL	JSTORDDEB - D550604	•								Prelimina	ry
« 🖉 / Ļ ~	Share 🗸	Cancel Invoice	Posting	<ul> <li>✓ Installr</li> </ul>	ment Plan and Discounts	Note	25							(	2
							-								
CUSTOMET NO	CHBELK CL	ddress Name JS	PR		210554		Official Document No			CHBE	any :LK INDIA - CHBEI	KI SIN			
Invoice Created 2/12/2024	Order Creat 2/12/2024	ed													
Amounts															
Currency INR	Gross Amt 1965.0000	DO	Net Amt 1500.000000		Tax Amt 465.000000		Currency Rate 1	Tax Cur 1	rency Rate						
LINES GENERAL	HISTORY													•	Þ
7 /											¢	~ P	~ 24 -	~ 🔳 ~	
HSN/SAC Code	1	ax Calculation Structu	re Pos		Involce Item	De	scription				Involced Q	ty Sales UoN		Pric	: Q
□ <b>:</b>		TS1 INTER - TS1 IN	TER 1		MACHINE	(	MACHINE					1 PCS			
Attachments															~
									0	The for Tax PR	e customer C TCS; hence <sup>-</sup> c Code is req 210554	HBELK Cl Fax Struct uired in li	JS is en :ure witi ne 1 of	abled h TCS invoice	<

Error message is appearing in different invoice flows and Pages as follows.

Invoice Type	Command			
	Print / Release	Send	Send E-Invoice	Resend E- Invoice
Instant Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
Collective Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command



Project Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
New Manual Customer Invoice	Error message raised	d when click Finish but	lton	

Page Name	Print Invoice Page							
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice					
Instant Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command					
Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command					
Page Name	Project Invoices Page							
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice					
Project Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command					
Page Name	Batch Print Customer Invoices Page							
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice					
Instant Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command					
Customer Order Invoice	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command					
Page Name	Print Customer Invoices	Page						
Command	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice					
Customer Order Invoice	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command					

#### **11.6 Update General Ledger**

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update voucher to General Ledger (*Update GL Vouchers* Assistant).

#### **11.7 Fetch Tax Ledger Information**

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

User can check the Tax Collected at Source amounts in *Tax Transaction* Page using 'Tax Category I' for *TCS*.



Tax Transactions													
⑦ ✓ Calculate Income Amount													
~		Involce No	Tax Trans ID	Identity	Series ID	Party Type	Tax ID Validated Date	Income Type ID	Tax Code	Tax Category 1	Tax Amount	Original Tax ID Number	
	:	9700028	205086	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	Ш	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344	
	:	9700029	205092	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	Ш	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344	
		9700030	205098	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	н	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344	
$\bigcirc$	:	9700031	205104	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	н	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344	
	:	CDB SI	205110	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	SI	Supplier			TCS I	TCS - TCS	14.80	SUP:PAN:998877	
	:	970000012	205023	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	CD	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.96	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344	
				•									

#### **11.8 Delimitations**

N/A



### **12 TDS – Tax Deducted at Source**

#### **12.1 Overview Legal Requirement**

The concept of TDS (Tax Deducted at Source) was introduced with an aim to collect tax from the very source of income. As per this concept, a person (diductor) who is liable to make payment of specified nature to any other person (deductee) shall deduct tax at source and remit the same into the account of the Central Government.

The Finance Act, 2021, introduced Section 194Q of the Income-tax Act, 1961, which is related to Tax Deducted at Source (TDS) on the purchase of goods and not to the provisions of services.

- Threshold as of now (2023): TDS to be deducted from suppliers on invoices where the transaction with the supplier is more than **50 Lakhs** in the current year.
- Rate and the Base as of now (2023): **0.1% on Net Amount**.

Example:

An invoice received by the supplier to pay Rs. 10,000 (Without GST) on which 0.1% TDS was charged and held Rs. 10 when making the payment. So, the total payable to the supplier is Rs. 9,990.

#### **12.2 Process Overview**



#### **12.3 Solution Overview**

In Indian Context TDS is considered as form of Withholding Tax. Therefore, it is decided to use existing WHT (Withholding Tax) Functionality in IFS to cater this requirement.

When a **Supplier is reached the specified Threshold** (current limit is 50 lakhs per year), user must setup Withholding Tax Codes as per the core functionality.

#### **12.4 Prerequisites**

• Define Income Type for TDS under *Income Type* Page using country code "IN" (India).

Inc	ncome Types								
7	-	+ 🖽 🖉						24 ~ 🔳 ~	
(1) ~	Γ	Country Code	Income Type	Description		1099 Threshold Currency	1099 Threshold Amount Report Code	Tax Withholding Code	
	:	IN	TDS	Tax Deducted at Source		INR	0.00	Optional	
	:	US	1	Rents		USD	0.00	Optional	



• Define Tax Code for TDS using Tax Type for 'Tax Withhold'. (Tax Method Tax Received / Disbursed – Invoice Entry, Tax Category – None)

Тах	Codes													
$\nabla$	+ 🖽 ,	/ 🖞 🗘 🗸 Тах Т	exts per Tax Code Cop	y to Companies	Translation							٩	✓ [t] ✓ 24 ✓	•
(1)	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at invoice Printout	Tax Amo Limit in Acco Curre	Tax Repo Categ	Tax Category 1	Tax Ca
	TDS	TDS	Tax Withhold	0.1	100	5/31/2023	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	NONE - None	
	: 7	Calculated tax	Calculated Tax	20	100	3/23/2023	12/31/2049	Final Posting	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	SGST - State GST	
	: E0	EU Tax 0%	Calculated Tax	0	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None		

• Connect TDS tax code under Supplier Withholding setup. (Supplier > Invoice Tab > Tax Information > Tax Withholding/Reporting)

Sort by 👻	Invoice chbelk SUP - Chbelk SUP ▼ 1 o	f1	
Name: CHBELK SUP Association No: Category: Supplier			
Address	Supplier	Name	Association No
Contact	CHBELK SUP	CHBELK SUP	
Communication Method	Company: CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD - CHBELK INDIA P	VT LTD 🔻	
Message Setup		Code String Tou With helding (Departies	
Invoice #		t Code String	
Payment	GENERAL PROPERTIES TAX INFORMATION PO MA	TCHING MESSAGE DEFAULTS	
Purchase	Tax Liability	Tax Withholding/Reporting	Tax Book Ref
SRM	TAX	Report Income/Withhold Tax 🗸 🗸	
Show less	Tax Free Tax Code	Rounding Tax Code	Delivery Type
	Attachments		

Enter Supplier Income Type as TDS and relevant Tax Code under Default Tax Withholding Codes.



Tax Withholding/Reporting CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD - CHBELK SUP 🔻 1 of 1											
« / 🖻 🗘 ~					$\odot$						
Supplier	Supplier Tax Office	Withholding Base	Tax Certificate Form								
CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	-	Invoice Net Amount -	Not Used		•						
Legal Address ID											
UK Specific CIS Reporting	$\vee$	US Specific 1099 Reporting			$\sim$						
Tax Exempt Information											
Supplier Income Type											
♡ + @ / @ ↓ ~			ŝ	· · [t] · · 24 ·	≣ ~						
(1) Income Type			Default Income 1099 Threshold Type Currency	1099 Threshold S Amount Thres	upplier 1099 hold Amount						
TDS - Tax Deducted at Source			No INR	0.00							
Supplier State Tax Information					$\sim$						
Default Tax Withholding Codes											
ਲ਼ + ਜ਼ ∕ ਜ਼ ↔ ~			ŝ	e ∨ [t] ∨ 24 ∨	≣ ~						
(1) Tax Code Tax (%) Income Type	ze Re	port Code	Country Code	State CIS Statu	IS						
DS 0.1 TDS - Tax	Deducted at Source			Not Us	ed						

#### **12.5 TDS Process in Supplier Invoices**

Enter a supplier invoice using TDS applicable supplier (who has reached the specified threshold by the Indian Government).

*'Income Type Identity'* should be selected as TDS in invoice lines (Income Type which is defined under Tax Withholding Basic Data in *Supplier* Page).

New Manua	Supplier Invoice								
Header Informa	tion — Line Information —	- Posti	ing Information						
Invoice									
Company	Supplier	Series ID		Invoice	e No		Currency		Gross Amou
CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD	CHBELK SUP	SI		INVOI	CE 001		INR		
Line Information									
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount		Non-de	eductible Tax Amou	nt	Cost Amount		
1000.00	1000.00	0.00		0.00		1000.00			
Lines									
⊽ + ⁄ ₫	Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withholding								
(1) HSN/SAC Code	Line ID Delivery Type		Income Type identity	1	Tax Code	Tax Calcu	ulation Structure	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax (%)
☑ :	1		TDS					No	
Previous     Next	Finish Cancel								



Tax Lines, Withholding						
In	nvoice No					
IN	NVOICE 001					
1000.00						
	Use					
Tax Amount In	Withholding n Amount					
Parallel Currency	y Table	Report Code				
10.00	0 No					
C	0 10.00	0 10.00 No				

User can check the TDS amount clicking the 'Tax Lines, Withholding' command.

Follow the standard process of entering supplier invoice until invoice is in **Posted** state.

#### **12.6 Update General Ledger**

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update vouchers to General Ledger (*Update GL Vouchers* Assistant).

#### **12.7 Fetch Tax Ledger Information**

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

Users can check the TDS amount on the Tax Transaction Page using the 'Income Type ID' for TDS.

Та	ax Transactions											
V	√ 🖉 Calculate Income Amount											
~		Involce No	Tax Trans ID	Identity	Party Type	Tax ID Validat Date	Income Type ID	Tax Amount	Original Tax ID Number	Tax ID Number		
$\bigcirc$	:	INVOICE 001	203732	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	Suppl			600.00	SUP:PAN:998877	SUP:PAN:998877		
	:	INVOICE 001	203733	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	Suppl			2500.00	SUP:PAN:998877	SUP:PAN:998877		
	÷	INVOICE 001	203734	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	Suppl		TDS	-10.00	UP:PAN:998877	SUP:PAN:998877		
						_						

#### **12.8 Delimitations**

N/A



### 13 India e-Invoice

#### **13.1 Overview Legal Requirement**

E-invoicing defined under GST law requires specific businesses which are GST registered to generate e-invoice for B2B (business to business) transactions. Based on e-invoicing system, against each invoice an identification number is issued by IRP (Invoice Registration Portal). E-invoicing is applicable to companies in India with aggregate turnover higher than Rs.10 crore from 1st October 2022 and higher than Rs.5 crore from 1st August 2023.

The documents applicable for e-invoice are tax invoices, credit notes and debit notes under Section 34 of the CGST Act.

Chosen clearance model by India consists of three parts:

- All invoices must be sent to tax authorities (IRP: Invoice Registration Portal).
- The Tax Authority is sending a response with a clearance/approval, a QR code and an invoice reference number (IRN).
- Invoice including IRN and QR-code is printed and sent to customer.



#### **13.3 Solution Overview**

The solution is based on e-invoice processing which uses a 3rd party service provider to handle the communication of invoice information. The solution has been developed in cooperation with the IFS partner Pagero but other local or global service providers can be utilized. The service provider is needed to transform the IFS-style invoice file to the required format and to transform the response file to an IFS-style format.





- 1. Invoice or Outgoing Tax Document is created in IFS Cloud and XML file in IFS style format is generated. Through IFS Connect, the file is placed in the out-folder to be picked up by the service provider.
- 2. The service provider validates the file, converts to required JSON format and transfers file to IRP.
- 3. The service provider receives a response file including status, IRN and QR-code.
- 4. The service provider converts the response file to IFS style format and transfer to IFS Cloud and IFS Connect in-folder.
- 5. Invoice or Outgoing Tax Document is printed in IFS Cloud including the IRN and QR-code and sent to buyer.
- 6. The service providers offer archiving of all relevant documents as well as other services.

#### **13.4 Prerequisites**

The company requires to be set up for Indian localization, see <u>Company Set Up</u> chapter. In addition to this:

- The parameter "E-Invoice in India" must be enabled.
- Need to set up Company with INR as accounting currency.

÷

#### 13.5 Basic Data Setup

Define following basic data:

- Connect Process Type to **Company** and/or **Customer** Page.
- Routing rule and address for sending and receiving.
- Supply Type codes to classify different types of business transactions.
- Supply Type Code for Customer to categorize type of business.
- HSN/SAC types to classify whether supply is service or goods.

#### 13.5.1 NEW PROCESS TYPE

New Process type STD-IN has been introduced to handle the compliance process facilitating the mandatory e-invoice process.



E-invoice Processing Type STD-IN	- Standard Template for Invoice Processing Type - India 🔻 1 of	f1	
» + ₪ ∥ m Δ √			Ø
Process Type STD-IN	Description Standard Template for Invoice Processing Type - India		
E-invoice Process			
E-invoice Process Yes	Process after Response Yes	Automatically Process Accepted Invoice	Approval User
Message Setup			
Format	Service Provider		
E-invoice India	IFS_CLOUD - IFS Cloud		

A new process type could be defined by user with the parameters set as below:

- E-invoice Process = Yes
- Process after Response = Yes
- Format = E-invoice India
- Approval User needs to be added.

Format E-invoice India is added to distinguish the Indian XML schema used for generation of invoice file sent to the Tax Authority with mandatory E-invoice tags for India from the standard XML schema.

#### 13.5.2 E-INVOICE SETUP

User needs to define the Process Type in *Company* and/ or in *Customer* page.

Basic data set up in Company Page/ Invoice /General tab/Miscellaneous Parameters

Company			Name			Association No	Created By
KD-IND			india- PP			kd-ind	KDESLK
GENERAL	DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES	PO MATCHING	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	SUPPLIER INVOICE WORKFLOW			•
/ 🗊	Upgrade Invoices with Posting Proposals						
Posting Par	ameters						
Miscellaneo	ous Parameters						
Planned Payment Date Calculation Base Unique Supplier Invoice No Per				Incoming Invoice Currency Rate Base	Outgoing Invoice Currency Rate Base		
Pay. Term B	ase Date		<ul> <li>Supplier</li> </ul>	•		Voucher Date 👻	Invoice Date
Process Type STD-IN			Supplier Invoice Auth	orization Only by Separate Function		Cash Discount Based on Gross Amount	Set Invoice Date to Current Date When Printing Outgoing Invoice
Print Advance	e Payments Information on C	ustomer Invoice	Unique Payment Ref	erence Validation			
Invoice Pay	ment Reference No				~	Credit	

Basic data set up in Customer Page/ Invoice /General tab.



Customer	Name	Association No							
KD-IN	For India	kd-ind							
Company: KD-IND - india- PP 🔻	Company: KD-IND - India- PP 🔻								
Q + 🖽 🖉 🛍 Notes IPD Tax Information	n								
GENERAL PROPERTIES MESSAGE SETUP				• •					
Customer Type	Default Currency Rate Type	Currency	Customer Group						
External 👻	-	INR -	0 - External	•					
No of Invoice Copies	Numeration Group	Payment Terms	Tax Code						
0	-	0 - Due Immediately 👻		•					
National Bank Code	Inactive Date	Inactive Reason							
-				•					
Supply Type Code	Process Type	Invoice Fee	Print Tax Code Text Notes						
GD - GD 👻	KD-IN -		No						

To have the Send E-invoice option enabled in *Instant Invoice, Customer Invoice, Print Customer Invoices, Print Invoice, and Outgoing Tax Document* Pages it requires connecting the above-defined process type in the *Company* and/ or *Customer* page.

Instant Invoice PR-216658 -										
« @ +	/ 1 A v							$\bigcirc$		
More Information	Installment Plan and Discounts	Pre Posting Send E-invoice	Print Work Copy Adva	nce Invoices Use Invoice Te	emplate Create Invoice Templa	Create Recurring Invoi	ce Notes			
Customer		Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		Project ID	Invoice Date			
FI KD-IN - For Inc	dia	INSTINV	PR	216658		-	8/21/2023	ŧ		
Delivery Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Delivery Addres	s Use Customer Invoice Addr	ress for Tax Calculation	Notes	Advance Invoice			
8/21/2023	CH-DOC	▼ DELHI-DL ▼	DL	<b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		No	No			
Invoice Fee	Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting	Currency	Currency Rate	Gross Amount				
No	No	No	No	INR	1	610.00				
Net Amount		Tax Amount								
500.00		110.00								
Payment and Tax I	Information									
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Due Date	Payment Method		Payment Address ID				
8/21/2023	🗰 0 - Due Immediately	•	8/21/2023		•					
Supply Country		Tax Liability	Customer Invoice Tax ID N	lumber	Customer Delivery Tax ID Nu	nber				
INDIA		▼ TAX ▼	CUS:CH:GSTIN:9988		CUS-GST-DL-223					
E-invoice Informat	tion				N					
Status		E-invoice Reference Number		E-invoice Reference Date	45	Response Error Code				
Error Description										

#### 13.5.3 ROUTING RULE AND ROUTING ADDRESS SETUP

The Routing rules and routing addresses depicted below are only examples provided in the application and must be customized according to user's localization requirement (It should be noted they are not enabled by default. User required to enable if required).

#### 13.5.3.1 Sending

Routing rule Setup

Example\_Send\_E-invoice has been introduced to send the invoice.

Solution Manager/ Integration/IFS Connect/Routing Rules/ Outbound



Routing Rules				
INBOUND OUTBOUND				• •
Y +			⊕ ∨ Ľ v 24	× ≡ ×
Rule Name: Example_Send_E-Invoi			Saved Filters	~ <b>:</b>
C Rule Name	Route Type	Queue	Enabl	ed Customized
Example_Send_E-Invoice	APPLICATION_MESSAGE	OUT1	Yes	No

Routing Rule has been set up with following condition.

Routing Rule Example_Send_E-Invoice  1 of 1											
≪ 🖉 A ∨ 🛍 Unset Customized											
Rule Details											
Route From APPLICATION_MESSAGE	Enabled		Customized								
Rule Name Example_Send_E-Invoice	Queue OUT1	•	Direction Outbound								
Content Based Conditions											
Y +				∯ ∨		24 ~	≣ ~				
Search Path Operation Ma	tch										
E MESSAGE_FUNCTION = SE	ND_EINVOICE_MESSAGE										
Destination Addresses											
V     V   Set Destination Address				袋 ~		24 ~	≣ ~				
Main Chain Link No Address Description		Connector	Address								
Example_	Send_E-Invoice	Ftp	/OUT								

#### Routing address Set Up

Example\_Send\_E-Invoice is the routing address used.

Routing Addresses										
∇ ✓ m Δ → + Export Details Set Customized	@ ~	r 12 - v	24 ~							
(1) Address Name		Transport Connector								
C : Example_Send_E-Invoice		FTP								

#### 13.5.3.2 Receiving

#### **Routing Rule Setup**

Example\_Receive\_Einvoice\_Response has been introduced to handle the response file.



Ro	Routing Rules										
INB	INBOUND OUTBOUND										
♡ +							24 ~	■ ~			
~		Rule Name	Route Type	Queue	Enabled	Customized					
	:	Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response	SOAP_IFS	IN1	Yes	No					

Routing Rule Example_Receive_Einv	oice_Response 🔻 1 of 1	
≪ / ↓ ∨ 🛍 Unset Customized	Set Location Based Condition	Q
Rule Details		
Route From	Enabled	Customized
SOAP_IFS		No
Rule Name	Queue	Direction
Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response	IN1	▼ Inbound
Content Based Conditions         V         -         Search Path         Operation         Image: Im	:h :EIVE_EINVOICE_RESPONSE	② ✓ IL ✓ 24 ✓ Ξ ✓
Destination Addresses		
√		
Main Chain Link No Address Description	Connector	Address
Example_R	leceive_Einvoice_Response Projection	1

#### Routing address Set Up

Example\_Receive\_Einvoice\_Response is the routing address used.

Routing Addresses		
▼ / +	(2) ~ (2) ~ 24	× ≡ ×
Address Name: Example_Receive_Einv • × Transport Connector • Customized • More • © Favorites Apply Clear	Saved Filters	~ :
Address Name	Transport Connector	Customized
:     Example_Receive_Einvolce_Response	Projection	No



Routing Address Example_Receive	e_Einvoice_Response 🔻 1 of 1							
≪ 🖉 🛍 🗘 ∽ Advanced Set Custon	nized							$\bigcirc$
			N					
Transport Connector	Address Name	Customized						
Projection	Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response	No						
Format								
Envelope	Encoding	Compress		Envelope Response				
-								
Transformers								
$\nabla$ +					¢ ~	12 v	24 ~	≣ ~
<ul> <li>Transformer</li> </ul>								
TO_MIXED_CASE								
MODEL_BASED_XML_TO_JSON								
Respose Transformers								
$\nabla$ +						<del>@</del> ~	24 ~	≡ ~
<ul> <li>Response Transformer</li> </ul>								
(No data)								
Projection Address Data								
Projection Method	Projection Resource							
Action •	EinvoiceResponseService.ReceiveEinvoiceResponse							

#### 13.5.4 SUPPLY TYPE CODES

It is mandatory to specify the type of supply in the invoice XML file, header level to classify the business transaction. The Supply Type requires to be manually defined in the application in the *Supply Type Codes* Page and there will be no predefined codes. The codes are required to be defined in accordance with definitions provided by the Tax Authority.

Su	Supply Type Codes				
$\nabla + \mathscr{I}$					
~		Supply Type Code	Description	Default	
	:	B2B	Business to Business	Yes	
	:	DEXP	Deemed Export	No	
	:	EXPOWP	Export without Payment	No	
	:	EXPWP	Export with Payment	No	
	:	SEZOWP	SEZ without Payment	No	
	:	SEZWP	SEZ with Payment	No	

The enumerated list of Supply Type Codes as of 2023 are B2B/ SEZWP/ SEZWOP/ EXPWP/ EXPWOP/ DEXP and there should be at least one default supply type code always.

The Supply Type Code needs to be defined for the Customer as well.


Sort by 💌	Invoice CHBELK CUS - CHBELK CUS - 1	of 1	
CC CHBELK CUS Name: CHBELK CUS Category: Customer	« Р Д ~		
Address Contact	Customer CHBELK CUS	Name CHBELK CUS	Association No
Communication Method Message Setup Invoice # Payment	Company: CHBELK INDIA - CHBELK INDIA  Q + I Notes IPD Tax Inf GENERAL ROPERTIES MESSAGE SETUP	ormation	
Credit Information CRM Info	Customer Type External	Default Currency Rate Type	Currency INR
Project Reporting Info Show less	No of Invoice Copies 0	Numeration Group	Payment Terms 0 - Due Immediately
	National Bank Code	Inactive Date	Inactive Reason
	Supply type Code EXPWP	Process Type	Consolidation Day
	Print Tax Code Text Notes	Exclude Invoice Image	
	Attachments		

A new field is added on the following pages.

#### 13.5.4.1 Instant Invoice

When the user enters an Instant Invoice, value is fetched from customer basic data and if no supply type code is available in customer basic data, default Supply Type Code is fetched. This value can be changed until the invoice is in Preliminary status but before sending E-Invoice.

			X	More Information	
sice Ø					
with status DaidBostod			Payment Reference	Payer	Language
s with status Faid-Osted ()				CC CHBELK CUS - CHBELK CUS	English
<ul> <li>Invoice Date </li> </ul>	lore ▼ ♡ Favorites	Search Clear	Transfer Status	Tax Currency Rate	Our Reference
Instant Invo	Dice PR - 209305 -	22 of 23	Customer Reference	1 Creator Reference	Signature
	<del>~</del> 0				
« // + //	□ 4 ~				CHBEEK
			Order Date	Customer's PO Number	National Bank Code
			<u> </u>		▼
Customer		Invoice Type	Nature of Business	Ref Invoice Series ID	Ref Invoice No
CC CHBELK CUS - CHB	ELK CUS				-
Delivery Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Correction Bearcon ID	Correction Peacon	Branch
2/1/2024	CUS:AD1:GOA	CUS:AD1:GOA			
Invoice Fee	Correction Invoice				•
No	No	No	Customer Branch	Deduction Group	Deduction Amount
				•	-
Net Amount		Tax Amount	Invoice Text ID	Invoice Text	Additional Reference
500.000000			-		
			Supply Type Code		
Payment and Tax Infor	mation		B2B - Business to Business		
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms				
2/1/2024	0 - Due Immediately		Cancel		
Supply Country		Tax Liability			
INDIA		TAX			
Lines					



#### 13.5.4.2 Project Invoice

When user enter a Project Invoice, value is fetched from customer basic data and if no supply type code is available in customer basic data, default Supply Type Code is fetched. This value can be changed until invoice is in Preliminary status but before send E-Invoice.

Project Invoice PR-210569 -			Preli
« 🥒 🖉 📋 🗘 🗸 Notes Invoice Ter	xt Printout Send and Release Invoice Custo	mer Installment Plan	
Amounts			
LINES GENERAL RE POSTING ACCOUNTING			
Invoice Information			
Customer Information			
Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Payment Address	Media Code
CUS:AD1:GOA 🗸	CUS:AD2:AP	•	- E-INVOICE
Pay Term Base Date	Due Date	Payment Terms	Branch Site
2/12/2024	2/12/2024	📾 0 - Due Immediately	• •
Payment Method Supply Country	Customer Branch	Tax ID Number	
✓ INDIA	-		
Customer Invoice Tax ID Number	Customer Delivery Tax ID Number	National Bank Code	
CUS:GSTIN:GOA:890	CUS:GSTIN:AP:234		•
Nature of Business		Supply Type Code	
		EXPOWP - Export wit 👻	

#### 13.5.4.3 Customer Order

When user enter a Customer Order, value is fetched from customer basic data and if no supply type code is available in customer basic data, default Supply Type Code is fetched. This value can be changed until Customer Order gets Invoiced.

Customer O	rder D550708 -							Planned
« / + E		Operations v Freight v Invoice v	Related Pages	✓ Copy Order	Order History	Sales Promotio	ns 🗸	: 0
								~
Order Amounts								~
LINES RENTAL LINE	S ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVE	D PARTIES						< >
		$\sim$	Delivery Addres	s				~
Delivery Settings			Document Addr	ress				~
Deliver-from Supplier	Ship-Via	Delivery Terms	Invoice					
	* - TEST	* - IFS Applications	Tax ID	Tax ID Validated	Tax Liability	Pay Term		Pay Term Base
Del Terms Location	Route	Forwarder			TAX	0 - Due Immedi	ately	
			Invoice Customer		Addr ID	Invoice Cust Refe	erence	Use Price Incl Tax
Customer Calendar	External Transport Calendar	Backorder Option						No
	* - Default Calender	Incomplete Packages Not Allowed	Required Prepa	Advance/Prepa	Supply Country	Tax Paying Part	. Customer Branch	Jinsui Invoice
External Transp Custom	ns Value Intrastat Exempt		0	Yes	INDIA	No Tax		No
0	NO		Customer Tax Usa	де Туре	Use Customer Do	cument Address for	Tax Calculation	
Delivery Confirmation			Customer Delivery	Tax ID Number	Customer Invoice	Tax ID Number	Supply Type Code	
Confirm Deliver Check S	Sales Gro Delay Cost of Goods Sold to Delive	ſy	CUS:GSTIN:GOA:	390	CUS:GSTIN:GOA:	890	B2B - Business	



#### 13.5.4.4 Customer Order Invoice

The field fetches value from Customer Order and it cannot be editable in Customer Order Invoice.

Note: When creating Collective Customer Order Invoices, user must connect Customer Orders which has same Supply Type Code to one Invoice.

Customer Invoice CHBELK CUS - CHBELK CUS - 211790 - CUSTORDDEB - D550736 🔻 1 of 1											
≪ 🖉 🖉 🗘 ∨ Shar	e 🗸 Cancel Invoice Posting 🗸	Installment Plan and Discounts	tes			$\odot$					
						$\sim$					
Amounts						$\sim$					
LINES GENERAL + STORY	(					• •					
			Indicators								
Invoice Type		Invoice Address	Price Adjustment	Advance/Prepayment Invoice	Use Price Incl Tax						
CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Inv	oice, Debit	♥ CUS:AD1:GOA ▼	No	No	No						
Invoice Date	Printed Date	Preliminary Invoice No	Notes	Correction Exist	Correction Invoice						
2/20/2024		211790	No	No	No						
Our Reference	Customer Reference	Customer Reference Name	Correction Reason ID	Correction Reason							
Nicolas Leclercq	-		•								
Branch	Customer Branch	Jinsui Status									
-		Non Jinsui									
Supply Type Code											
EXPWP											
Payment		~	Delivery			$\sim$					
References		$\sim$	Invoice Text			$\sim$					

#### 13.5.4.5 Outgoing Tax Document

Default Supply Type Code is fetched to the field, and it can be changed until the E-Invoice is sent.

Outgoing Tax Docu	ment 313 - 1 of 1				Preliminary
»	Cancel Posting Analysis Shipment				$\heartsuit$
					~
Total Amounts					~
GENERAL LINES					< >
Sender			Receiver		
Sender Type Site	Sender ID IPIS1	Sender Description IPIS1 - Dehli	Receiver Type Site	Receiver ID IPIS2	Receiver Description IPIS2 - Assam
Sender Address			Receiver Address		
Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID	Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID
Company	IP-CO-IN	AD4-AS-DOC	Company	IP-CO-IN	AD2-DL-DOC -
Delivery Address ID	Branch	Sender Delivery Tax ID Number	Delivery Address ID	Receiver Delivery Address Name	Single Occurance
AD3-AS	IPBRANCH •	• 113113	AD1-DL		No
			Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number		
			111111		
India Specifics					
Supply Type Code					
B2B - Business-To-Business	•				

#### 13.5.5 HSN/SAC CODES

The GST regime requires identifying all goods by an HSN code and services by a SAC code and is mandatory to include in the invoice XML sent to the authority. See <u>HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data</u> <u>Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes</u> chapter for detailed information on setting up.



# **13.6 E – Invoice flow and Response File Handling**

#### 13.6.1 E-INVOICE PROCESS IN CUSTOMER INVOICES

Once the process type is set up in the **Company** or **Customer** basic data, the **Send E-invoice** command on the **Instant Invoice / Customer Order Invoice and Project Invoice** pages will be enabled.

Enter the header and line level data in the *Instant invoice* page and upon saving the invoice it will be saved in Preliminary state with the Send E-invoice option enabled.

A sub-section **E-invoice Information**, in the *Instant Invoice / Customer Order Invoice and Project Invoice* Pages, has been introduced to depict the information pertaining to the response of the file and errors pertaining to sending the e-invoice where file is not created and sent.

		-													Preliminary
Instant In	voic	<b>e</b> PR-205042 ▼													•
« 🤊 + .	/ 1	Δ ~													Q
More Information	nstallmen	t Plan and Discounts	Pre Postin	Send E-invoice	Print Wo	rk Copy	Advance Invoices	Use Invoice Template	Cre	ate Invoice Template	Create Rec	urring Invoice	Notes		
						a copy									
Customer				Invoice Type		Series ID		Invoice No				Project ID		Invoice Date	
FI KD-IN - For Indi	a			INSTINV		PR		205042						- 5/13/2023	
Delivery Date		Invoice Address		Delivery Address		Company [	Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice	Addres	s for Tax Calculation		Notes		Advance Invo	bice
5/13/2023		CH-DOC	-	DELHI-DL	•	сн	•					No		No	
Invoice Fee		Correction Invoice		Correction Exists		Preposting		Currency		Currency Rate		Gross Amount			
No		No		No		No		INR		1		1250.00			
Net Amount				Tax Amount											
1000.00				250.00											
Payment and Tax In	formatio	in													
Pay Term Base Date		Payment Terms				Due Date		Payment Method				Payment Addr	ess ID		
5/13/2023	Ē	0 - Due Immediately			•	5/13/2023	Ē	1			•				
Supply Country				Tax Liability		Customer	Invoice Tax ID Numb	er		Customer Delivery	Tax ID Numbe	er			
INDIA			•	ТАХ	•										
E-invoice Information	on														
Statuc				Funyoice Reference N	lumber			Funyoice Reference Da	ate			Pesponse Erro	Code		
Status					ion no cr			2 monte hererenee be	100			Nesponse erro	couc		
Despense Frrer				Front											
Response Error															

To send invoice XML to authority, user requires to select Send E-invoice option.

An XML file in IFS style format is created and placed in IFS Connect out-folder which can be verified in the out-folder.

3rd party service provider validates the file, converts to required JSON format and transfers file to IRP.

Once the invoice XML is sent to the authorities, based on the status of response the E-invoice Information sub section will be updated.



Instant Invoice II-9700019 -											
« @ + d	/ 1 Q ~										m
More Information Ir	istallment Plan and Discounts Pre Po	sting Reprint Original	Reprint Modified	/iew Connected Inv	voices 🗸	Correction Invoice	s ~	Create Credit Invoice	Use Invoice Template	Notes	
Customer		Invoice Type	Series ID		Invoice No				Project ID		Invoice Date
F KD-IN - For India	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	CORRINV	11		9700019						8/16/2023
Delivery Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Deliv	very Address	Use Custom	er Invoice Address fo	r Tax Calc	culation	Notes		Advance Invoice
8/16/2023	CH-DOC	DELHI-DL	DL		No				No		No
Invoice Fee	Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting		Currency		Currenc	cy Rate	Gross Amount		
No	Yes	No	No		INR		1		-107.06		
Net Amount		Tax Amount									
-100.00		-7.06									
Payment and Tax In	formation										
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Due Date		Payment Me	ethod			Payment Address ID		
8/16/2023	0 - Due Immediately		8/16/2023					•			
Supply Country		Tax Liability	Customer Invo	oice Tax ID Number			Custom	ner Delivery Tax ID Numbe	r		
INDIA		ТАХ	CUS:CH:GSTI	N:9988			CUS-GS	ST-DL-223			
E-Invoice Informatic	'n										
Status		E-invoice Reference Nur	mber		E-invoice Re	ference Date			Response Error Code		
Accepted		e2948668b7126f1e27	240fcec2e28d89134712	0b4445f39156a	7/19/2023						
Response Error		Error									

Status: Response status after invoice XML sent to authority. Possible statuses are Pending, Accepted, Rejected and Failed.

E-invoice Reference Number: The unique number (IRN) generated by the Tax Authority and sent with response file.

E-invoice Reference Date: Date on which the response with IRN is received by the Tax Authority

Response Error Code: Error code pertaining to the invoice rejected reason.

Response Error: Description of the error pertaining to the invoice rejected reason.

Error: Errors that occur prior to sending the E-invoice

#### 13.6.2 NEW E-INVOICE PROCESS MONITORING PAGE

*E-invoice Process Monitoring* page has been introduced to monitor the Invoice or Outgoing Tax Document sent to authorities for compliance. This page will depict the status of the response from Tax Authorities and other relevant information. Possible statuses of the response are Pending, Accepted and Rejected.

E-	E-Invoice Process Monitoring											
	Document Type 👻 Identity 🕶 Series ID 👻 More 🐨 😳 Favorites 🛛 Apply											
~		Document Type	identity	Series ID	Document No	Document Status	Attachmen	Sent Time	Status	Response Error Code	Error Description	
C	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700002	Preliminary	No	5/23/23, 4:14 PM	Pending		Ø	
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	Ш	9700003	Preliminary	No	5/31/23, 4:34 PM	Pending		Ē	
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700004	Preliminary	No	6/5/23, 10:22 AM	Pending		Ē	
	:	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	0	9700006	Posted Auth	No	6/6/23, 9:24 AM	Accepted		E	

*E-invoice Process Monitoring* Page will depict and be updated on the response information. Rejected invoices could be modified and resent.



**Set E-invoice Status to Rejected** Option is enabled for invoices in response status 'Pending' to enable any modification required and to resend invoice to Tax Authority.

E-I	-Invoice Process Monitoring											
V	♥     ↓     Customer Invoice Analyse     Set E-invoice Status to Rejected       ●     ↓     ↓     ↓											
	Docu	ment Type 🔻 🛛 Ide	ntity 🔻 S	eries ID 🔻	Document No: 9	700008 ▼ × More	♥ ♥ Favor	rites Apply Clear				Saved Filters $\checkmark$
(1) (1)	Document Type Identity Series ID Document No Document Status Attachmen Sent Time Status Error Code Response Error											
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700008	Preliminary	No	6/12/23, 10:10 AM	Pending			Ē

Rejected response from the Tax Authority or invoices set to rejected could be modified and resent using **Resend E-invoice** option.

E٠	E-Invoice Process Monitoring												
	γ         Δ         Customer Invoice Analysis         Resend E-Invoice												
ũ		Document Type	Identity	Series ID	Document No	Document Status	Attachmen	Sent Time	Status	Response Error Code	Error Description		
	) :	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	Ш	9700005	Preliminary	No	6/5/23, 11:58 AM	Rejected		Ē		

Status changes in the *E-invoice Process Monitoring* page will be updated in the Instant Invoice, sub section *E-invoice Information*. If the Invoice is rejected, the user also has the possibility to cancel the invoice and send a new invoice to the Tax Authority.

Regarding negative amounts in Credit and Correction invoices, Pagero handles the negative values in the invoices prior to sending invoices for Government approval.

#### 13.6.3 PRINT INVOICE INCLUDING IRN AND QR CODE

Invoices with state Accepted can be printed and sent to the customer which includes the IRN and QR-code. Upon printing the invoice, the status will be updated to PostedAuth.

If the option **Automatically Process Accepted Invoice** in the connected Process Type is enabled, after receiving an accepted response the invoice will continue the ordinary flow and be printed and posted automatically.

Refer core documentation for more information on E-invoice Process.

#### 13.6.4 E-INVOICE FROM THE OUTGOING TAX DOCUMENT

Once the *Process Type* is set up in *Company* basic data, the **Send E-invoice** command on the *Outgoing Tax Document* page will be enabled. Also, the new sub section, **E-invoice Information**, in the *Outgoing Tax Document* page has been introduced and will be enabled.



<ul> <li>&gt; warehouse Management &gt; intracompanj</li> </ul>	y tax reporting > Tax Document > Outgoing Tax Docum	ient (J			Company IP COMPANY INDIA					
Outgoing Tax Doc	ument 39 🕶				Preliminary					
»	e Cancel Posting Analysis Shipment				Q					
					~					
Total Amounts					~					
GENERAL LINES					( )					
Sender			Receiver							
Sender Type	Sender ID	Sender Description	Receiver Type	Receiver ID	Receiver Description					
Site	IPIDS	IP India Demand Site	Site	IPISS	IP India Supply Site					
Sender Address			Receiver Address							
Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID	Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID					
Company	IP-CO-IN	AD1-DL	Company	IP-CO-IN	AD1-DL 👻					
Delivery Address ID	Branch	Sender Delivery Tax ID Number	Delivery Address ID	Receiver Delivery Address Name	Single Occurance					
E AD1-DL		•	AD1-DL		No					
			Receiver Delivery Tay ID Number							
			Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number							
India Specifics					~					
Tax Document Text					~					
E-invoice Information										
E-invoice Status	E-invoice Reference Number			E-invoice Reference Date Response Error (	Code					
Response Error			Error							

Create an *Outgoing Tax Document*. Go to the created *Outgoing Tax Document* and enter the Tax related information, then deliver the *Shipment*. Once the *Shipment*, connected to the *Outgoing Tax Document*, is delivered the **Send E-Invoice** command is enabled.

Note: In case, when GST should not be reported to the Tax Authorities (the *Outgoing Tax Document* is registered with 0% GST) the **Send E-Invoice** command is not enabled in the *Tax Document* upon delivering the shipment. The *Outgoing Tax Document* can be processed further by executing the **Print** command and postings of the Tax document is created. Upon execute the **Print** command the Series ID and the Series No is generated from the **Default when 0& GST** Tax Document Series.

When execute the **Send E-Invoice** command an XML file in IFS style format is created and placed in IFS Connect out-folder. 3rd party service provider validates the file, convert to required JSON format and transfer the file to the Tax Authorities. The **E-Invoice status** will be updated to Pending. Upon execute the **Send E-Invoice** command the Series ID and the Series No is generated from the **Default** Tax Document Series.

(See <u>Chapter 15: Taxes in intracompany goods movement</u> for more information about the creation of the Outgoing Tax Document)

The Outgoing Tax Document is also added as an entry in the **E-invoice Process Monitoring** Page. Where the option **Set E-invoice Status to Rejected** and **Resend E-Invoice** is available. Status changes in the **E-invoice Process Monitoring** page will be updated in the Outgoing Tax Document, sub section **E-invoice Information**. If the E-invoice is rejected, the user also has the possibility to cancel the Outgoing Tax Document and send a new E-invoice to the Tax Authority.



	E-ir	voice Pro	cess N	lonitori	ng							
ĺ	7											■ ~
	,	Document Type	Identity	Series ID	Document No	Document Status	Sent Time	E-invoice Status	E-Involce Reference Number	E-invoice Reference Date	Response Error	Respo
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	29	Posted	2024-02-23 09:14	Accepted	e2948668b7126f1e27240fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a28b9fdc8be4b8	2024-02-01	F	
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	28	Posted	2024-02-22 11:30	Accepted	e2948668b7126f1e27240fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a28b9fdc8be4b8	2024-02-01	E	
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	27	Preliminary	2024-02-22 10:31	Accepted	e2948668b7126f1e27240fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a28b9fdc8be4b8	2024-02-01	E	
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	26	Preliminary	2024-02-22 08:42	Rejected			E	
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	25	Preliminary	2024-02-22 07:27	Rejected			Ē	
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	24	Preliminary	2024-02-21 16:10	Accepted	e2948668b7126f1e27240fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a28b9fdc8be4b8	2024-02-01	F	
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	22	Preliminary	2024-02-21 15:43	Rejected			E	
		Tax Document	IPIS1	TD	21	Posted	2024-02-21 15:09	Accepted	e2948668b7126f1e27240fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a28b9fdc8be4b8	2024-02-01	E	

#### 13.6.5 PRINT OUTGOING TAX DOCUMENT INCLUDING IRN AND QR CODE

Outgoing Tax Document with E-Invoice status Accepted can be printed and sent to the receiver which includes the IRN and QR-code. Upon printing the Outgoing Tax Document, the status will be updated to Posted and an *Incoming Tax Document* will be automatically created as an mirror image of the Outgoing Tax Document.

If the option, **Automatically Process Accepted Invoice**, in the connected Process Type is enabled. After receiving an Accepted response, the *Outgoing Tax Document* will continue the ordinary flow and be printed and posted automatically.

#### 13.6.6 UPLOADING RESPONSE FILE

Response File received from the 3<sup>rd</sup> party service provider should be uploaded to the IN Folder.



# **13.7 Supplier Invoice**

To facilitate tax reporting for incoming invoices, in the **New Manual Supplier Invoice assistant** and **Manual Supplier Invoice** page the IRN field is available under the More Information section. IRN could be manually entered and modified in invoice status Preliminary and PrelPosted statuses.



New Manual Supplier Invoice <ul> <li>Header Information             </li> <li>Company</li></ul>	New Mennel Com							
Header Information     Header Information     Line Information     Derived Data     Accounting Year     Selection     Derived Data     Selection     Derived Data     Selection     Selection   <	New Manual Sup	pplier involce						
Company       Youther Date       Accounting Year       Accounting Year       Accounting Year       Accounting Year       Youther Type       Youther Type       Youther Top         10 - HO       8 222023       203       8       4C       1       -       -         PR Herence       Receipt Reference       State Orizans Reference       Project ID       State Former       State Orizans Reference       Project ID       State Orizans Reference       State Orizans Reference       State Orizans Reference       Project ID       ID       ID       ID       ID       ID       ID	- Header Information -	Line Information	— Posting Information					
Company No HO       Accounting Year       Accounting Year       Accounting Year       Voucher Type       Youcher Type       Youcher No         B222022       B       233       B       AC       I       I       I         POP reference       Respit Reference       Invoice Address Reference       Invoice Address Reference       Invoice Address Reference       Invoice Address Reference       Project Address Reference       Address Project Address Reference       Address Project Address Reference       Project Add								
ND-ND       222203       203       6       AC       1         ND-ND       222023       203       6       AC       1       -         POReference       Respin Reference       Subjoir       Note Advice Reference       Poject ID       Subjoir         ND-ND       Sint O       Note No       Currency       Currency       Note Date       Poject ID       Subjoir         ND-ND ND ND ND ND       ND ND ND ND       ND ND ND ND       ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND N	Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No	
PO Reference       Sub Contract Reference       Invoice Advice Reference       Project ID       Suppler         Invoice Type       Series ID       Invoice No       Currency       Currency Rete       Invoice Date       Arrival Date       Pey Tem Bate Date         JUPP NV       Series ID       Invoice No       Currency       Currency Rete       Invoice Date       Arrival Date       Pey Tem Bate Date         Suppler Tems       Due Date       Flan Pey Date       Peyment Reference       Automatic Represent Autonation       Reference       Automatic Represent Autonation       Automatic Represent Autonation         Q       Image Date       Flan Pey Date       Peyment Reference       Automatic Represent Autonation       Image Date       Image Pey Tem Bate Date         Q       Image Date       Peyment Reference       Automatic Represent Autonation       Image Pey Tem Bate Date       Image Pey Tem Bate Date         Q       Image Date       Peyment Reference       Automatic Represent Autonation       Image Pey Tem Bate Date       Image Pey Tem Bate Date         Advance Invoice       Gross Amount       Image Pey Date       Peyment Reference       Suppler Invoice Address       Suppler Delivery Address       Company Invoice Address         Reference Series       Reference Invoice Noice No       Image Pey Tem Bate Date       Suppler Delivery Adate <td>KD-IND</td> <td>8/22/2023</td> <td>2023</td> <td>8</td> <td>AC 👻</td> <td>· ·</td> <td></td> <td></td>	KD-IND	8/22/2023	2023	8	AC 👻	· ·		
PA Receipt Reference       Sub Contract Reference       Invoice Advice Reference       Project ID       Supplier         Invoice No       Currency       Currency       Currency       Invoice No       Arrival Date       Rey Tem Base Date         SUPPliev       Series ID       Invoice No       Currency       Currency       Currency       Currency       Currency       Currency       Currency       Currency       Revent Tem       Revent Te								
Image: Series ID       Image: Notice Noise       Image: Notice Noise       Payment Reference       Antonatice Date       Payment Authonation       Reference       Autonatice Regiment Authonation       Autonatice ID         Payment Terms       Due Date       Payment Reference       Autonatice Regiment Authonation       Autonatice ID         Quante Invoice       Reference Invoice Noise       Reference Invoice Noise       Supplier Invoice Address       Company Invoice Address	PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference		Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier	
Notice Type       Series D       Notice No       Currency       Currency Rate       Indice Date       Arrival Date       Pay Term Base Date         SulPENV       Si       Si       SiNo       SiNo <td< td=""><td>Ξ</td><td></td><td></td><td>Ξ</td><td>Ξ</td><td>-</td><td>IS KD-IND - IND SUP</td><td>•</td></td<>	Ξ			Ξ	Ξ	-	IS KD-IND - IND SUP	•
S1       S140-100       NR       1       S222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       8222023       822202	Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Currency Rate	Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Pay Term Base Date
pignerst Terms     Due Date     Pign Pign Pign Pign Pigners     Automatic Pigners Automatic Pi	SUPPINV -	SI 🗸	SI-IND-100	INR -	1	8/22/2023	8/22/2023	8/22/2023
0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0       Advance Invoice     Gross Amourt     Net Amourt     Ta Amourt     Ta Amourt     Ta Amourt       Advance Invoice     Gross Amourt     Invoice Advices for Tax Cure Poper Advices for Tax Cure	Payment Terms		Due Date	Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Authorization		Authorizer ID
Advance Invoice Gross Amount Tax Amount   Advance Invoice Gross Amount Invoice Address   Advance Invoice Address Reference Invoice No Invoice Recipient   Reference Series Reference Invoice No Invoice Recipient   Delivery Address Use Company Invoice Address for Tax: Invoice Recipient   Delivery Address Use Company Invoice Address for Tax: Reference Supplier   Delivery Address Use Company Invoice Address for Tax: Reference Supplier   Delivery Address Use Company Invoice Address for Tax: Reference Supplier   Delivery Address Creator Reference Tax Currency Rate   Delivery Address Creator Reference Tax Currency Rate   Delivery Address Correction Reason Barach   Tax Invoice No Correction Reason Barach   Tax Invoice No Correction Reason Barach   Supplier Ranch IRN Invoice Series ID	0	-	8/22/2023	8/22/2023		No	•	* -
American Series     Reference Involce No     Involce Recipient     Supplier Twolce Address     Supplier Twolce Address     Supplier Twolce Address     Company Involce Address     Company Inv	Advance Invoice	Gross Amount		Net Amount		Tax Amount		
Marce Information       Reference Invoice No     Invoice Recipient     Supplier     Supplier Invoice Address     Supplier Delivery Address     Company Invoice Address       Delivery Address     Use Company Invoice Address for Tax     KDESLK     SUP.DOC CH     DL     CH     CH       Delivery Address     Use Company Invoice Address for Tax     Reference Supplier     Preliminary Code     National Bank Code       DL     C     Creator Reference     Tax Currency Rate     Parallel Currency Rate     Delivery Date     Tax Invoice Sort SID       Nature of Business     Creator Reference     1     C     C     C       Tax Invoice No     Tax Invoice Date     Correction Reason ID     Correction Reason     Branch       Supplier Branch     IRN     IRN     C     C     C								
Reference Invoice Noice Noice Noice Noice Noice Address for Tax Calculation Reference Invoice Address for Tax Calculation Use Project. Address for Tax Reference Suppler Preliminary Code National Bank Code  National Bank Code	More Information							
Inclusion       Delwey Address     Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation     Use Project Address for Tax     Reference Supplier     Preliminary Code     National Bank Code       DL     Image: Supplier     Creator Reference     Tax Currency Rate     Parallel Currency Rate     Delwey Date     Tax Invoice Series ID       Tax Invoice No     Tax Invoice Date     Correction Reason ID     Correction Reason     Emarch     Branch       Suppler Branch     IRN     IRN     Invoice Series     Invoice Series     Invoice Series     Invoice Series	Reference Series	Reference Invoice No		Invoice Recipient		Supplier Invoice Address	Supplier Delivery Address	Company Invoice Address
Delivery Address     Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation     Use Project Address for Tax     Reference Supplier     Preliminary Code     National Bank Code       DL     Image: Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation     Image: Company Invoice Address for Tax     Reference Supplier     Preliminary Code     National Bank Code       Nature of Business     Creator Reference     Tax Currency Rate     Parallel Currency Rate     Delivery Date     Tax Invoice Series ID       Tax Invoice No     Tax Invoice Date     Correction Reason ID     Correction Reason     Correction Reason     Branch       Suppler Branch     IRN     IRN     Invoice Series ID     Correction Reason     Correction Reason     Correction Reason     Correction Reason	-			KDESLK	•	SUP-DOC CH -	DL -	СН 🗸
DL         Creator Reference         Tax Currency Rate         Parallel Currency Rate         Delivery Date         Tax Invoice Series ID           Nature of Business         Creator Reference         1         Parallel Currency Rate         Delivery Date         Tax Invoice Series ID           Tax Invoice No         Tax Invoice Date         Correction Reason ID         Correction Reason         Correction Reason         Paranch           Suppler Branch         IRN         IRN         IRN         IRN         Invoice Series ID	Delivery Address	Use Company Invoice Address for Tax	Calculation	Use Project Address for Tax	Reference Supplier	Preliminary Code	National Bank Code	
Nature of Business     Creator Reference     Tax Currency Rate     Parallel Currency Rate     Delivery Date     Tax Invoice Series ID       Tax Invoice No     Tax Invoice Date     Currencion Reason ID     Correction Reason     Correction Reason     Branch       Suppler Branch     IRN     IRN     IRN     IRN     IRN     IRN     IRN	DL 👻			No	•	•		•
Image: Control of the contro	Nature of Business		Creator Reference		Tax Currency Rate	Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID
Tax Invoice No     Tax Invoice Date     Cuttoms Dediaration Date     Correction Reason ID     Correction Reason     Branch       Supplier Branch     IRN     IRN     IRN     IRN					1		8/22/2023	
Suppler Branch         IRN	Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Customs Declaration Date	Correction Reason ID		Correction Reason		Branch
Suppler Branch IRN			<b></b>		-			-
	Supplier Branch	IRN						

			×	More Information	
olier Invoice 🦉					
th status PaidPosted 🛈			Reference Series	Reference Invoice No	Invoice Recipient
			<u> </u>		KDESEK · Kaushaliya Dias Desinghe
			Supplier Invoice Address	Supplier Delivery Address	Company Invoice Address
			SUP-DOC CH	• DL •	CH 🗸
Manual Council			Delivery Address	Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation	Use Project Address for Tax
Manual Suppl	ler invoice si-s	il-IND-100 ▼ 1 of 1	DL	•	No
« 🤊 / A ~			Reference Supplier	Preliminary Code	National Bank Code
				•	•
			Nature of Business		Creator Reference
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Tax Currency Rate Parallel Currency	Rate Delivery Date Tax Invoice Series ID	Tax Invoice No Tax Invoice Date
			1	8/22/2023 📾	
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Transfer Status		Customs Declaration Date
SUPPINV	SI	SI-IND-100			i
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Correction Reason ID	Correction Reason	
8/22/2023	0 - Due Immediately			•	
Authorizor ID	Notor	Advance Invinice	Branch	Supplier Branch	IRN
*	No	No		• · · ·	
	_	_			
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	OK Cancel		
	1000.00	0.00	· · · · ·		
Line Information					
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount			
1000.00	1000.00	0.00			
Lines					
$\nabla + \mathscr{O}$			1v <sup>2</sup>		
UNITED HSN/SAC Code	Line ID Deli	very Type Income Type			

# **13.8 Update General Ledger**

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update vouchers to General Ledger (Update GL Vouchers Assistant).



## **13.9 Fetch Tax Ledger Information**

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

The IRN will be displayed on the *Tax Transactions* page.

Ta	ax 1	Fransact	ions							
	7	Calculate Inc	ome Amount						@ ~ [한 ~ 24	× = ×
	Tax	Frans ID: 208113	▼ × Identity ▼ I	dentity Name 🔻 🛛 N	lore ▼ ♡ Favorites	Apply	ear		Saved Filters	~ :
~		Tax Trans ID	Identity	Party Type	Tax ID Number	Tax ID Validated Date	Original Tax ID Number	Company Tax ID Number	IRN	Goods Recipient
	:	208113	FI KD-IN - For India	Customer	CUS-PAN-2244		CUS-PAN-2244	PAN 22233	e2948668b7126f1e27240fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a28b9fdc8be4b8	

# **13.10 Delimitations**

- Only invoices in local currency INR are supported.
- The solution does not support the following invoice types:
  - Manual Customer Invoice
  - o Interest Invoice
  - o External invoice
- No support for B2C (Business to Consumer) invoices.

# 13.11 Upgrade Handling

Following points to be considered in an upgrade.

- User responsibility to process all pending invoices before upgrade.
- If any customer was connected to the GETXML\_IN message set up before upgrade, after upgrade the company will have the process type STD-IN added to the Company/ Invoice/ Process Type field.
- If the customer defined for Indian e-invoice message set up before the upgrade, the *Customer/Invoice* tab/ Message Set Up will have the message set up as E-invoice IN. The user is required to delete this when the company defines with process type as the compliance process will be based on the Process Type.
- E-invoices sent to the Tax Authority and depicted in the Sent Invoices window/page before the upgrade will be depicted in the *E-invoice Process Monitoring* page after the upgrade.



# **14** Taxes in intracompany goods movement

# **14.1 Overview Legal Requirement**

According to the Goods and Services Tax (GST) law in India when goods are moved from one site of the company to another site of the same company;

- GST should be calculated and paid by the sending site.
- The receiving site can take the GST input tax credit if goods are not used for own purpose.
- If goods are used for their own purpose in the receiving site, the inventory cost at demand site should be increased by the tax amount.
- Movement can be within the same state or between two different states.



### **14.2 Process Overview**

\*Note; E-invoicing is not supported in IFS Cloud 23R2 release

# **14.3 Solution Overview**

For the logistics handling the shipment order functionality is used. For tax calculations and tax reporting, the outgoing and incoming tax documents are used and amended to fit Indian purposes. The following intracompany goods movement scenarios are supported:

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse



# **14.4 Prerequisites**

Go to Company/Tax Control/Supply Chain page and enable "Create Tax Document" parameter.

GENERAL	INVOICE	SUPPLY CHAIN	EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM		
0					
General					
Tax Code			Tax Free Tax Code	Modify Tax % on T	ra Create Tax Document
1 - Tax with	no reduction 2	5%	0 - Tax 0%	<b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

To enable the automatic India tax fetching logic based on HSN/SAC codes in the outgoing tax document, the Localization Control Center parameter "HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Interstate Tax Rates Fetching" must be enabled. If the manual tax base amount should be used in the outgoing tax document, the Localization Control Center parameter "Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount" should be enabled.

Lo	са	lization Control Center HP-IN	HP India Company 🔻 2 of 3			
*	Ø	Φ ~				
Com	ipany	N	me Association No	Created By		
HP-	IN	н	India Company	HPETSE		
Loca	lizatio	n				
Indi	а					
V	, ,	1				÷ ۋ
~		Functionality	Description	Μ	Mandatory	Enabled
	:	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer	and Supplier for legal reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes
	:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer	Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes
	:	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sendi	ng invoices to tax authorities.	No	Yes
	÷	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices and tax docu	nents, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or ser	Yes	Yes
	:	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated ne	t amount in selected pages in the procurement anc	No	Yes
	1	Indian Reverse Charge	Enables using tax codes of type "Calculated Tax" in tax structures in the procurement and sales flow	s, to cover the scenario where the recipient of the į	Yes	Yes
	:	Tax Collected at Source	Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Customer and Tax determination on Transaction Lines.		No	No
	:	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.		No	No
	:	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a currency rate different than the invo	ice currency rate and the tax currency rate used fo	No	No

# 14.5 Define Basic Data

HSN/SAC Codes and HSN/SAC Group basic data must be setup according to <u>chapter 6</u>. A default HSN/SAC can be added to an inventory part, see <u>chapter 7</u>.



# 14.6 Create and process Shipment Order

Create a shipment order for any of below goods movement scenarios within the same company, using IFS Cloud standard functionality.

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse

Use a shipment type that creates a shipment when releasing the shipment order or connect the shipment order lines to an existing shipment.

Process the connected shipment until completed state using IFS Cloud standard functionality. Create the outgoing tax document via the command in shipment header - "Create Outgoing Tax Document".

Shipment 669 - 1 of	f1						Completed
≪ + 健 ℓ ↔ ∨	Operations $\checkmark$ Share $\vee$	Shipment Handling Unit Structure	Shipment Inventory $ \checkmark $	Delivery Note Analysis	Document Text	Outgoing Tax Document  ~ Create	Ö
Shipment ID	Site		Source Ref Type		Next Ste	p in Shipment Flow	
669	HPIN1		Shipment Order		Deliver		
Shipment Type	Created		Planned Ship Date/Ti	me	Planned	Delivery Date/Time	
NR	2023-09-07						
Notes							
Sender			Receiver				
Sender Type	Sender ID	Sender Description	Receiver Type	Receiv	ver ID	Receiver Description	on
Site	HPIN1	Hp india site 1	Site	HPIN2	2	HP India site 2	

An outgoing tax document will be created in preliminary state.

The address specific GST Tax ID numbers on the sender and receiver delivery addresses will be passed to the **Sender Delivery Tax ID Number** and **Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number** fields in the outgoing tax document. Note that this is only if the address source is Company, Supplier or Customer. If the address source is Person, Geo Location or Project, then the tax ID number fields will be blank and enabled for manually enter a value.

Outgoing Tax Do	cument 161 - 1 of 1				Preliminary
≪ ℓ Д ∨ Cancel P	Posting Analysis Shipment				$\heartsuit$
Tax Document No	Source Ref Type		Source Reference	Created Date	
161	Shipment		669	2023-09-07	
Total Amounts					
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount		Total Gross Amount	Currency	
0,00				INR	
GENERAL LINES					• •
Sender			Receiver		
Sender Type	Sender ID	Sender Description	Receiver Type	Receiver ID	Receiver Description
Site	HPIN1	Hp india site 1	Site	HPIN2	HP India site 2
Sender Address			Receiver Address		
Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID	Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID
Company	HP-IN	DOCADD1	Company	HP-IN	COM:ADD3
Delivery Address ID	Branch	Sender Delivery Tax ID Number	Delivery Address ID	Receiver Delivery Address Name	Single Occurance
COM:ADD1	-	COMP:GST:123456789	COM:ADD2		Νο
			Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number		
			454545		



# 14.7 Process Outgoing Tax Document

Once the outgoing tax document is created the default HSN/SAC code from the used inventory part will be populated on the outgoing tax document line. Based on the HSN/SAC code and if the transaction is intra or inter state (the sender and receiver delivery addresses are within the same state or in two different states), the correct tax calculation structure will be fetched to the line from the HSN/SAC Group setup. If any tax code in the tax calculation structure is allowed for manual tax base, then it's possible to add a value in **Manual Tax Base Amount** column. Editing on the outgoing tax document line is only allowed as long as the shipment is not yet delivered.

Outgoing Tax Document	161 🔻 1 of 1				Preliminary
≪ ℓ Д ∨ Cancel Posting Analysis	Shipment				$\heartsuit$
Tax Document No	Source Ref Type	Source Reference		Created D	Date
161	Shipment	669		2023-09-	07
Total Amounts					
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amo	nt	Currency	
0,00				INR	
GENERAL LINES					< >
7 /					⊕ ∨ 24 ∨      ≡ ∨
→ Line No Source Ref 1 Source Ref 2 Source F	Part No Source Part Description	Quantity	Manual Tax Base Amount	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure
□ : 1 669 1 HP-IN-	PART india part	0 (	00	899889898 - Plastics	INTER8%MANTAX - Inter state 8% Manual ta

When correct tax structures/tax codes, HSN/SAC codes, and manual tax base amounts are assured on the outgoing tax document, the shipment can be delivered and closed. The delivered quantity and the average cost from the inventory transaction SHIPODSIT- or SHIPODWHS- will then be transferred to the outgoing tax document. Taxes are then calculated. If a manual tax base amount exists, then that will be the base for tax calculations, if not, the inventory cost (Price) is considered as the tax base for the tax document tax line.

# 14.8 Print and Post Outgoing Tax Document

When the shipment is delivered and taxes have been calculated on the outgoing tax document, the tax document can be printed from the header command "Print". An IFS Cloud standard layout of the report is available. The following additional India specific information is added to the XML:

- HSN/SAC Code
- Sender State
- Receiver State
- Tax ID numbers:
  - Sender Delivery Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the header field
  - Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the header field
  - Sender Document Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the sender document address id.
  - Receiver Document Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the receiver document address id.
  - Company Tax ID Number Takes PAN number from Company/Tax Control/Invoice

When printing the outgoing tax document, postings are triggered automatically. Postings can be viewed via the "Posting Analysis" command.



# 14.9 Create and Post Incoming Tax Document

Once the outgoing tax document is successfully posted, an incoming tax document is created automatically for the receiver site. The incoming tax document is a mirror image of the outgoing tax document. Post the incoming tax document from the header command "Post Tax Document".

Incoming Ta	x Document	162 🔻 1 of 1					Preliminary
≪	Document Posting Anal	ysis					$\bigcirc$
Tax Document No		Source Ref Type		Source Reference	Created Date		
162		Shipment		669	2023-09-07		
Originating Outgoing Tax Doo	cument No						
161							
Total Amounts							
Total Net Amount		Total Tax Amount		Total Gross Amount	Currency		
1500,00		78,00		1578,00	INR		
GENERAL LINES							 
Sender				Receiver			
Sender Type	Sender ID		Sender Description	Receiver Type	Receiver ID	Receiver Description	
Site	HPIN1		Hp india site 1	Site	HPIN2	HP India site 2	
Sender Address				Receiver Address			
Address Source	Address Source IE	)	Document Address ID	Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID	
Company	HP-IN		DOCADD1	Company	HP-IN	COM:ADD3	
Delivery Address ID	Branch		Sender Delivery Tax ID Number	Delivery Address ID	Receiver Delivery Address Name	Single Occurance	
COM:ADD1			COMP:GST:123456789	COM:ADD2		No	
				Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number			
				454545			

# 14.10 Postings

#### 14.10.1 OUTGOING TAX DOCUMENT

Following basic data are used when posting the outgoing tax document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT
- Business Events: ICBS-TAX Intracompany Tax Sender

Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type
M297	Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part	Credit	AC7 – Tax Code
	Movements		
M298	Counter Posting, Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

#### 14.10.2 INCOMING TAX DOCUMENT

Following basic data are used when posting the incoming tax document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT
- Business Events: ICBS-TAX Intracompany Tax Receiver

Posting Type Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type	
---------------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--



M300	Counter Posting, Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC1 – Fixed Value
M299	Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

In the *tax document posting analysis* page, both successful and erroneous postings can be viewed. In case of erroneous postings, when the error, the posting can be rerun through the command "Post Tax Document" in both outgoing and incoming tax documents.

Тах	Tax Document Posting Analysis 118 🕶 1 of 1									
«	Ą	$\sim$								$\bigcirc$
Tax D	ocum	ient No	Se	ender		Receiver				
118			Н	PIN1-RWH1		HPIN1		Outgoing		
Curre	ncy		Er	ror						
INR				No						
Amo	unts									
Net A	mour	ıt	Ta	Tax Amount		Gross Amount	Gross Amount			
100,0	00		2	5,00		125,00				
Post	ing Ir	nformation								
Y									⊕ ∨ ট ∨ 24 ∨	■ ~
~		Voucher No	Voucher Type	Voucher Date	Posting Type	Posting Event	Account	Amount	Error Description	Cost Center
	:	2023000041	MPT	2023-08-17	M297	ICBS-TAX	2611	-25,00		
	÷	2023000041	MPT	2023-08-17	M298	ICBS-TAX	2611	25,00	Ē	

# **14.11 Tax Transactions**

Use IFS Cloud standard functionality for updating the general ledger (*Financials/General Ledger/Update GL Vouchers*) and fetch tax transactions (*Financials/Tax Ledger/Fetch Tax Ledger Information*). On *tax transactions* page the following India-specific information is updated from the outgoing and incoming tax document postings.

- HSN/SAC Code
- To State
- From State
- Manual Tax Base Amount
- Tax Category 1
- Tax ID numbers:

Tax Transactions Column	Mapping
Company Tax ID Number	Takes PAN number from Company/Tax Control/Invoice
Delivery Tax ID Number	Takes the GST value from the Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number
Invoice Tax ID Number	Takes GST value from the Receiver document address ID
Company Delivery Tax ID Number	Takes the GST value from the Sender Delivery Tax ID Number



# 14.12 Handling of Non-deductible Taxes

When moving goods between sites of the same company, if the goods received in the demand site are used for their own purpose (meaning demand site cannot take the input tax credit), then inventory cost applicable for the demand site should be increased by the non-deductible tax amount. In India, the most common scenario is either the taxes will be 100% deductible or 0% deductible.

#### Handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts

When handling the standard cost parts in the purchasing flow, the non-deductible tax amount is treated as a price difference in invoice matching. New posting types are introduced to handle this difference in supplier invoice matching. Therefore, when handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts in intracompany goods movements, a similar approach is followed. The non-deductible tax amount is posted separately when generating tax postings for incoming tax documents, using a new posting type.

A new posting type is introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type is created. This will not be connected to a default account and the user needs to manually define the required account in the **posting control** page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M303	Non Deductible Tax, Intracompany Part Movements	INVENT

The following control types will be enabled.

- AC1 Fixed Value
- AC7 Tax Code

#### Calculation of non-deductible taxes

In India, when moving goods between sites/remote warehouses of the same company, the same tax code will be applicable for both sites. Therefore, when creating the tax postings on the demand site, the system should check if the applicable tax code has any non-deductible tax percentage. If so, the non-deductible tax should be posted using the above new posting type.

The inventory postings created for the logistics movements will not have any impact. They will be created as it is, and the non-deductible tax amount will be posted through the tax postings of the incoming tax document. Please see below example for more information.

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- Standard cost of the part in both sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10

#### 100% Deductible Scenario

- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 100% deductible
- Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
- Deductible%: 100 x 100% = 100
- Nondeductible%: 100 x 0% = 0

#### Tax document postings

Supply Site	Outgoing Tax Document		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	



Demand Site		Incoming Tax	Documen	t			Dr	Cr
					M299		100	
					M300			100
2610					2699			
	M297	100		M298	100	M300	100	



Since there are no non-deductible taxes involved, nothing to be posted under non-deductible posting type (M303).

#### 0% Deductible Scenario

- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 0% deductible
- Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
- Deductible%: 100 x 0% = 0
- Non-deductible%: 100 x 100% = 100

**Tax Document Postings** 

Supply Site	Outgoing Tax Document	Dr	Cr	
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming Tax Document		Dr	Cr
		M303	100	
		M300		100

	2610				2699		
		M297	100	M298	100	M300	100
	Acc XX	XXX					
M303	100						



Since the taxes are 100% non-deductible, the full non-deductible tax amount is posted against M303 under the incoming tax document in the demand site.

#### Handling of Multiple Taxes

The above examples are mainly for the basic scenario where you have one single tax code. But the most practical scenario would be to have multiple tax codes (defined in tax structures) with different deductible tax percentages in each of them. Below example explains how the postings should be created for multiple tax scenarios.

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- Standard cost of the part in both sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10

Tax Structure used in the goods movement has the following tax codes:

- Tax code1 10% and 40% deductible
- Tax code2 20% and 100% deductible
- Tax code3 15% and 0% deductible

Taxes will be calculated as follows for the above tax codes

Tax Code	Tax Base	Total Tax	Deductible	Nondeductible
	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Tax code1 - 10%	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 10% =	100 x 40% = 40	100 x 60% = 60
& 40% deductible		100		
Tax code2 – 20%	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 20% =	200 x 100% =	200 x 0% = 0
& 100%		200	200	
deductible				
Tax code3 – 15%	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 15% =	150 x 0% = 0	150 x 100% =
& 0% deductible		150		150

#### Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	
		M297		200
		M298	200	
		M297		150
		M298	150	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M303	60	
		M300		100
		M299	200	
		M300		200



	M303	150	
	M300		150

	2610			_		2699		
		M297	100		M298	100	M300	100
		M297	200		M298	200	M300	200
		M297	150		M298	150	M300	150
	Acc >	XXX		_		2641	-	
M303	60				M299	40		
M303	150				M299	200		

\*\*\*Even though two sites have different standard costs, still the taxes and non-deductible taxes should be calculated based on the cost in the supply site. This is because when goods are sent from the supply site, it's the supply site cost that should be considered as the applicable price/cost for the demand site.

#### Handling of non-deductile taxes for weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts

For the weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts, the non-deductible tax amount should be absorbed as a part of the inventory cost for the demand site. Therefore, it was decided to add the non-deductible tax amount to the INTORDTR transaction created against the demand site at the point of delivering the goods from the supply site. When calculating the new WA cost applicable for the demand site it will automatically consider the non-deductible tax portion which is already absorbed into the INTORDTR transaction.

A new posting type needs to be introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type is created. This will not be connected to a default account and the user needs to manually define the required account in the **posting control** page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M304	Non-Deductible Tax, Order Transit	INVENT

The following control types will be enabled.

- AC1 Fixed Value
- AC7 Tax Code

This is how the posting should be created in WA scenario. Example:

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- WA cost of the part in Supply sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites is 10
- WA cost of the part in-demand site is 200 and the existing qty in-demand site is 10.



- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 40% deductible
  - $\circ$  Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
  - Deductible%: 100 x 40% = 40
  - Non-deductible%:  $100 \times 60\% = 60$

#### **Created inventory transactions:**

#### T Accounting

Supply Site	SHIPODSIT Deliver Shipment Order to a site in the same company		Dr	Cr
		M4	1000	
		M1		1000

Demand Site	INTORDTR - Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue		Dr	Cr
	*** This is how it will work after handling the ND tax	M3	1060	
		M4		1060
		M4	60	
		M156		60

New weighted average applicable to the demand site =  $(1060 + (200 \times 10))/20 = 153$ Total amount to be posted =  $153 \times 10 = 1530$ 

Demand	SHIPODSIT+ - Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same			
Site	company		Dr	Cr
		M1	1530	
		M3		1530

	1400	1405					
		M1	1000	M4	1000		
M3	1060					M4	1060
M1	1530	M3	1530	M4	60		
	2590		2530		1060		1060

\*\*\* Inventory value increased by 60 (2590 – 2530)

M156 60

#### **Tax Document Postings**



Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	
			1	0

Demand Site	Incoming ID		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M300		40
		M304	60	
		M300		60



#### Handling of Different Scenarios

The goods movement using shipment order can be done for different scenarios like Site to Site, Site to Remote Warehouse, Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse, etc. But the non-deductible tax handling should be done only for the goods movements between two sites. This means only for the scenarios where the following set of transactions are created.

- Supply Site: SHIPODSIT- Deliver Shipment Orders to a site in the same company.
- Demand Site: INTORDTR Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue.
- Demand Site: SHIPODSIT+ Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same company.

Some example scenarios where the above transactions are created:

- Movement between two sites of the same company
- Movement from a site to an RWH of another site of the same company
- Movement between two RWHs of two sites of the same company



Apart from the above scenarios, all the other scenarios are similar to goods movement between two locations of the same site, and non-deductible taxes need not be calculated for such scenarios.

## **14.13 Delimitations**

- India E-invoicing (clearance model) is not supported for tax handling in the intracompany goods movement scenario in this release (IFS Cloud 23R2). This is planned for the coming release.
- Shipment order is not considered in planning engines.
- Tax document is not supported for non-inventory parts or no-parts.
- Manual entering of multiple tax codes in *outgoing tax document tax* dialog is not supported, only single tax code or tax calculation structure.



# **15** Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt (moved to generic functionality)

The functionality for Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt is removed as a countryspecific functionality. It is now available as a generic functionality. Information and more details can be found in the Procurement News Presentation for the IFS Cloud 23R2.



# **16** Print Invoice Copy In Base Currency (moved to generic functionality)

The functionality for Print Invoice Copy In Base Currency is removed as a country-specific functionality. It is now available as a generic functionality. Information and more details can be found in the Supply Chain News Presentation for the IFS Cloud 23R1.



# **17** Business Reporting Infrastructure for Tax Reporting

# **17.1 Overview Legal Requirement**

According to the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 issued by the Ministry of Law and Justice of India, several tax reports in different templates should be submitted by the Indian juridical Persons.

The reports are to be created in Excel format and then uploaded manually to the Tax Authority's portal or automatically with the support of a 3<sup>rd</sup> party service provider.

The following table summarizes the required reports.

Return Form	Particulars	Frequency	Due Date
<u>GSTR-1</u>	Details of outward supplies of taxable goods and/or services effected	Monthly	10th of the next month
<u>GSTR-2</u>	Details of inward supplies of taxable goods and/or services effected claiming input tax credit.	Monthly	15th of the next month
<u>GSTR-3</u>	Monthly return on the basis of finalization of details of outward supplies and inward supplies along with the payment of the amount of tax.	Monthly	20th of the next month
<u>GSTR-3B</u>	Simple return for Jul 2017- Mar 2018	Monthly	20th of the next month
<u>GSTR-4</u>	Return for compounding taxable person	Quarterly	18th of the month succeeding quarter
<u>GSTR-5</u>	Return for Non-Resident foreign taxable person	Monthly	20th of the next month
<u>GSTR-6</u>	Return for Input Service Distributor	Monthly	13th of the next month
<u>GSTR-7</u>	Return for authorities deducting tax at source.	Monthly	10th of the next month
<u>GSTR-8</u>	Details of supplies effected through e- commerce operator and the amount of tax collected	Monthly	10th of the next month



<u>GSTR-9</u>	Annual Return	Annually	31st December of the next financial year
GSTR-9A	Annual Return	Monthly	31st December of the next financial year
<u>GSTR-10</u>	Final Return	Once. When registration is cancelled or surrendered	Within three months of the date of cancellation or date of cancellation order, whichever is later.
<u>GSTR-11</u>	Details of inward supplies to be furnished by a person having UIN and claiming refund	Monthly	28th of the month following the month for which statement is filed

# **17.2 Process Overview**



# **17.3 Solution Overview**



Indian tax reporting should be done using the Excel file format. There are several files required to be reported and each file should consist of several sheets. In order to provide a flexible solution that can be sustainable to the changing requirements and the large number of reporting formats, IFS Business Reporter is used to support the Tax Reporting Solution in IFS India Solution.



The existing core Information Source, **Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction** is enriched with Indian information fields in order to support the above tax reporting requirements. Accordingly, the below Indian-specific information fields are added to the said Information Source.

- HSN/SAC Code and Description
- Manual Tax Base Amount
- From State and To State Details
- Invoice Tax ID Number
- Delivery Tax ID Number
- Company Delivery Tax ID Number
- Tax Category 1
- IRN
- Price QTY
- Price UOM

As a Performance Improvement, incremental fetching is enabled for **Tax Ledger Item** and **Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction** Information Sources. Accordingly, the user is now given the ability to update new information in a designed tax report at their own discretion, via using the Data Mart option in Access Types. Via designing Tax Reports using the Data Mart option, the user can prevent unnecessary refreshing of data, every time a report is run and thereby, ensure that information is fetched faster.

Moreover, to support external third-party reporting, the above Indian information fields are also added to the **Generic Tax Template (S103).** Once an Automatic Tax Proposal is created using a Tax Report that is based on Generic Tax Template (S103), a JSON object will be created by clicking, the **Create Generic Output** Command. The Generic Tax Output is available in different output options as follows,

- Service Provider To create and Integrate JSON objects with third-party service providers REST Endpoints.
- Server Directory To create JSON object in FTP Server Location.
- **Download** To create JSON objects in the end-user's client machine.

#### **17.4 Prerequisites**

- The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter.
- IFS Business Reporter must have been installed.

# **17.5 Create Tax Proposals**

The reports are created based on tax proposals making it possible to regenerate the same report again avoiding mistakenly duplicating the records in the reports.

Open the *Automatic Tax Proposal* Page via *Financials/Tax Ledger/ Automatic Tax Proposals*. Using IFS Cloud core functionality create tax proposals for the intended reports.

•	> Fina	ncials > Tax Ledg	er 🔸 Automatic Tax Proposal 🛛 🕫									Company SIATLK	INDIAN LOCALIZATION	COMPANY
A	ut	omatic	Tax Proposal											
	7	New Tax	( Proposal									@ ~	· 12 · 24 ·	<b>I</b> ~
	~	Proposal ID	Description	Creation Date	User ID	Acknowledge Date	Tax Report Date	Status	Tax Report	Tax Template	Tax Office	Start Page No Pri	e Payments Error	
		4	S103 - August	6/8/2023	SA SIATLA	6/26/2023		Generic Output Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template			۲	
		3	S103 - July	6/7/2023	SA SIATLE			Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template				
		2	S103 - May	6/2/2023	SA SIATLE			Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template				
		1	S103 - March	6/1/2023	SA SIATLE	t		Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template			E	



# **17.6 Design Reports**

Tax Reports shall be created using IFS Business Reporter, utilizing the Information Source, **Tax** Ledger Proposal Transaction. The data in this information source are retrieved from the *Automatic Tax Proposals* page.

[To State] [From Stat[] [To State] [From Stat[]						Run <sup>1</sup> Go to Report     DESIGN MODE     Benort Book □ Sheet □ Grid
[To State] [From Stat[] [To State] [From Stat[]						🗟 Report Book 📄 Sheet 🔲 Grid
[To State] [From Stat[] [To State] [From Stat[]						
[To State] [From Stat[] [To State] [From Stat[]						Report Grid - Sheet1   Report Grid - Sheet1  Report Grid - Sheet1
[To State] [From Stat[] [To State] [From Stat[]						✓ Information Sources:
[To State] [From Stat[] [To State] [From Stat[]						Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction 🛛 🖉
[To State] [From Stat[] [To State] [From Stat[]						Search
[10 State] [From Stat]	[Tax Code	[Descriptio	Tax Cate	[HSN/SAC	[HSN/SAC	All Poport Codo5
	[ l ax Code	Descriptio	[Tax Categ	[HSN/SAC	[HSN/SAC	Invoice Tax ID Number     Invoice Tax ID Number     Cell Options:     Design Cell:     Advanced Writeback Zoom In Drill Down Options     Display Item Opt Condition Lov     • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

# **17.7 Save Reports**

The user can save the designed reports for future reference in IFS Business Reporter.





# **17.8 Publish Reports**

It is possible to publish the designed reports in IFS Business Reporter. The published reports will be available in the Order Reports functionality in IFS applications. Provide a suitable name when publishing the report.

File Home Insert Page Layout Formul	as Data Review View Help IFS Business Reporter	다 Comments 년 Share			
Run Go to Load New Report Report Report	Manage Report Structure R Manage Export Archive Bulk Save and Republish Download and Validate Highlight Report	ash All v OnLine v International State Report Find Document Actions Status Stat			
File Save 🖓	Manage Reports Highlight 🖬	Design Options Settings			
A1 $\rightarrow$ : $\times \checkmark f_x$ Publish Rep Publish the	ort	~			
A B C D Cloud	H I J K L	Document Actions - ×			
5		D Run 13 Go to Report			
7		🗟 Report Book 📄 Sheet 🔲 Grid			
8		Report Grid - Sheet1  Row Column Column Column			
10	[To State] [From Stat[Tax Code [Descriptic]Tax Catec[HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [To State] [From Stat[Tax Code [Descriptic]Tax Catec[HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC]	Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction			
12 13		Search			
14					
16					
18		HSN/SAC Code Description			
20		tl Invoice Tax ID Number -tl Company Delivery Tax ID Number			
22		Call Ontions:			
File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View A	utomate Help IFS Business Reporter se Export Archive IFS Business Reporter	🖓 Comments 🖉 🖄 Share			
Run Go to Load New Save Publish Report Report Report Report Report Download and Validate	Highlight Report 0 Validate Report Find Document Options T Access Type v Help v v				
File     Save     Manage Reports       E27     *     I     X     ✓     fx	Highlight Su Design Options Settings				
A B C D E F G H	I J K L M N O P Q R S T	U V W X Document Actions V X			
2 3 4		Run 1 Go to Report     DESIGN MODE     DeSIGN MODE     DESIGN MODE     DESIGN MODE			
5 6 7		Report Grid - Sheet1 III Row III Column IIII Column III Column IIII Column III Column III Column III Column III Column II			
8 [Proposal [To State] 9 [Proposal [To State]	[From Stat [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [Tax Categ [Tax Base [Tax Amou [Manual Te [Tax Code] [From Stat [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [Tax Categ [Tax Base [Tax Amou [Manual Te [Tax Code]	TaxLedge Proposit Transaction v 152 Search			
11 12 Select the report and the version 1	o publish:	B > Measure terms     C = Elight Hems     C = Elight Hems     C = Tax Tans ID     C = C = Constraints			
13 Search. 14 Search. 15 BA- Cash Forecast	Report Id         Report Title         Revision         Published         BR Access Only         Modified On         Modifie           D         SIATUK         SIATUK         SIATUK         SIATUK         No         9/52/923 12 54 33 FM +0000         SIATUK				
10 - IBA - Inventory Analysis 17 - BA - Suppler Statistics 18 - BA Writeback Report		Name      Suppler Country Code Description			
19 Example Reports 20 El Cash Ranning 21 El General Ledger					
22		- d Tax ID Type - d Tax ID Number - d Tax Number Per Tax Code - d Tax Number Per Tax Code			
25		d Supplier Tax Office ID     d Deterry Address ID     d Deterry Country			
28 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30					
31 32 33					
34 35 36		-d Incice Live No -d Incice Date v			
37 38 39	( )	Design Cell:			
40 41	Report M: SIATLK Revision: S	Instruction resolution control of Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Control Control Control			
42 43 44	Patients RE Arress Only				
45					



# **17.9 Order Report**

Once the Report is Published, the user can order the report in IFS Cloud.

Below are the steps that must be followed to Order the report:

- 1. Open the Order Report page.
- 2. Query for the value Business Reporter for the Report Type column.
- 3. Find the name of the report that was given when publishing the report.
- 4. Click Order Report to open the Order Report dialog box.

S Reporting > Order Report							
✓     Order Report       Order Report     Order Report							
Report Name 🔻 Report Type: Business Reporter 🔻	× Domain ▼ More ▼ ♡ Favorites	Apply Clear	Saved Filters $\sim$				
(1) Report Name	Report Type Domain	Category	Schedulable				
GL - Balance Sheet - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
GL - Cash Flow Statement - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
GL - Income Statement - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
GL - Trial Balance - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
GL - Variance Report - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
Project Cost Report - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
Project Cash Plan Analysis - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
Project Budgeting Writeback - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes				
D : PDF	Business Reporter		Yes				
🗌 🗄 Jotun Demo S1	Business Reporter		Yes				
🕢 : SIATLK INDIAN TAX REPORT	Business Reporter		Yes				

- 5. The required parameters, as included when designing the report, will appear in the *Report Parameters* tab of the dialog. Enter those parameter values for the intended report.
- 6. Click the Finish button to execute the report.



port SIATEK INDIAN TAK REPORT will be executed shortly through business reporter execution server. A background job assigned with to 2000

C Run Again Show in Background Jobs



# **17.10 Delimitations** N/A



# **18** Support Handling of HSN/SAC Codes in External Invoice for Customer and Supplier

# **18.1 Overview Legal Requirement**

Enabling the use of HSN/SAC code in External Supplier Invoices and External Customer Invoices.

# **18.2 Process Overview**



# **18.3 Solution Overview**

HSN/SAC codes are added to standard IFS External File Templates. This is a generic development and not controlled by a LCC parameter.

On the supplier side, it is added to STDSIN1 and STDSIN2. On the Customer side, it is added to STDCIN1 and STDCIN2.

In Standard Template 1 (STDSIN1, STDCIN1) it is added at the line level which is record type I.

	Record Type ID	Column ID	Description	Data Type	Column No	Start Position
:	1	MAN_TAX_LIABILITY_DATE	Manual Tax Liability Date	DATE	13	
:	I	INVOICE_TYPE	Invoice Type	STRIN	14	
:	I	VAT_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Tax Parallel Amount	NUME	15	
:	I	NET_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Net Parallel Amount	NUME	16	
3	I	INCOME_TYPE_ID	Income Type Identity	STRIN	17	
3	I	CORRECTION_REASON_ID	Correction Reason ID	STRIN	18	
3	1	CORRECTION_REASON	Correction Reason	STRIN	19	
3	1	HSN_SAC_CODE	HSN/SAC Code	STRIN	20	
3	0	LINE_TYPE	Line Type	STRIN	1	
:	0	INVOICE_NO	Invoice No	STRIN	2	
:	0	NAME	Name	STRIN	3	



# In Standard Template 2 (STDSIN2, STDCIN2) all the items are taken as 'Record Type' A. HSN/SAC code is added as the last item.

	Record Type ID	Column ID	Description	Data Type	Column No	Start Position
:	A	ADDITIONAL_REFERENCE	Additional Reference	STRIN	129	
1	A	PARALLEL_CURR_RATE	Parallel Currency Rate	NUME	130	
:	A	PARALLEL_DIV_FACTOR	Parallel Div Factor	NUME	131	
:	A	VAT_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Tax Parallel Amount	NUME	132	
:	A	NET_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Net Parallel Amount	NUME	133	
:	A	PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Parallel Amount	NUME	134	
:	A	INCOME_TYPE_ID	Income Type Identity	STRIN	135	
:	A	INVOICE_ADDRESS_ID	Invoice Address ID	STRIN	135	
:	A	CORRECTION_REASON_ID	Correction Reason ID	STRIN	136	
:	A	CORRECTION_REASON	Correction Reason	STRIN	137	
:	А	HSN_SAC_CODE	HSN/SAC Code	STRIN	138	

Tax Structure is fetched depending on certain conditions as explained below diagram. This part is Indian-specific and controlled by mandatory LCC parameter 'HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching'.





If 'Tax Structure' fetching is not needed the user can always use multiple tax lines in external files. This is a core application feature and can be used to load multiple taxes without the tax structure.

The solution works identically in External Customer Invoice and External Supplier Invoice.

#### **18.4 Prerequisites**

- The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter.
- Mandatory parameter 'HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching' should be enabled.

#### **18.5 Load External Invoice with HSN/SAC Codes**

To fetch 'Tax Structure' in External Invoices, the HSN/SAC code must be added to the External Invoice file.

\$STDSN1_1recHSN.txt - Notepad		
File Edit Format View Help		
H;NIWA:IND:SUP;NW-H2;2023-06-20;SUPPEXT;2023-06-20;2023-06-20;2023-06- 20;0;INR;;*;I;;2023-06-20;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	-20;;	;;;;;;
H2;1;;1000;1000;310;310;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;		
T;NIWA:IND:SUP;NW-H2;1;2;6;60;60;D8;SUPPEXT		



# **18.6 Check if there are Tax Lines in the External Invoice File**

If there are any tax lines in the External Invoice File, it should be removed.

# **18.7 Check if there is Tax Code in Invoice Lines**

There should not be any Tax Code in Invoice Lines in the External Invoice File to fetch the Tax Structure.


### **18.8 Fetch Tax Structure**

If LCC is Enabled and HSN/SAC code is available and Tax Lines not present and Tax code not present in Invoice lines, the corresponding Tax Structure will be fetched according to the default states of the company and Supplier/Customer. (How tax structure works with HSN/SAC codes and states, refer to HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes)

External Supplier Invoice Line Information 394-Z1-SUPPEXT ▼ 1 of 1 ≪ Ø & ✓												
Load ID 394	Invoice No Z1	Invoice Type SUPPEXT	Supplier	Invoice Lo. Sup Loaded	Invoice Load Status							
Externa	al Supplier Invoice Lines											
V	+ 0			Income Type								
~	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Line ID	Identity	Delivery Type	Tax Code						
	89011010.VESSEL - vessel	INTRA_STATE	1									

## **18.9 Fetch Tax Lines**

When the Tax Structure is fetched according to HSN/SAC codes and states, the tax lines corresponding to the Tax Structure will be fetched.

External Supplier Invoice Tax Information 394-z1-SUPPEXT - 1 of 1											
« A ~											
Load ID Invo		ice No		Invoice Type		Suppli	Supplier				
394	Z1			SUPPEXT		NI NIWA:IND:SUP					
Tax Informat	ion										
<b>∀</b> +	/										
~	Tax ID	Currency	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency				
	1	INR	GST5	5	50.00		50 <mark>.</mark> 00				
	2	INR	D6	6	60.00		60.00				

What is explained above works for both External Supplier Invoice and External Customer Invoices.



# **18.10 Delimitations**

- Works for text files
- Not handled for IFS message handling such as EDI/MHS
- Not handled for e-Invoice flow



# **19** Appendix

### **19.1 E-invoice Format**

The below attached excel file describes the mapping of Indian GST e-invoice format and IFS elnvoice format. Note that only mandatory tags are mapped.



E\_Invoice\_India\_Map ping\_Document.xlsx

## 19.2 Response file



ReceiveEInvoiceResp onseSampleACCEPTEI